

Indonesia - Intercensal Population Survey 1976 - IPUMS Subset

**Central Bureau of Statistics, Minnesota Population Center - University of
Minnesota**

Report generated on: May 1, 2018

Visit our data catalog at: <http://microdata.worldbank.org>

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

MICRODATA SOURCE: Statistics Indonesia

SAMPLE DESIGN: Sample of households in 770 clusters throughout country. Three provinces were not fully covered: East Nusa Tenggara, Maluku and Irian Jaya.

SAMPLE UNIT: Cluster

SAMPLE FRACTION: 0.22%

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 281,170

Weighting

Computed by census agency and should be used for most types of analysis.

Questionnaires

Overview

One questionnaire with dwelling information, social and demographic characteristics and fertility and contraceptive practice.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
1976-02-01	1976-02-01	N/A

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

De jure, CENSUS DAY: February 1976

SUPERVISION

Direct enumeration

Data Processing

No content available

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

IDN1976-H-H

Content	Household records
Cases	0
Variable(s)	84
Structure	Type: relational Keys: SERIAL(Household serial number)
Version	Version 6.4, IPUMS sample
Producer	Minnesota Population Center
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	RECTYPE	Record type	discrete	character	
V2	YEAR	Year	discrete	numeric	
V3	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	discrete	numeric	
V4	SERIAL	Household serial number	contin	numeric	
V5	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	contin	numeric	
V6	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	discrete	numeric	
V7	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	discrete	numeric	
V8	WATSUP	Water supply	discrete	numeric	
V9	AUTOS	Automobiles available	discrete	numeric	
V10	REFRIG	Refrigerator	discrete	numeric	
V11	TV	Television set	discrete	numeric	
V12	RADIO	Radio in household	discrete	numeric	
V13	FLOOR	Floor material	discrete	numeric	
V14	WALL	Wall or building material	discrete	numeric	
V15	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	discrete	numeric	
V16	NFAMS	Number of families in household	discrete	numeric	
V17	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	contin	numeric	
V18	HHTYPE	Household classification	discrete	numeric	
V19	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	discrete	numeric	
V20	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	discrete	numeric	
V21	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	discrete	numeric	
V22	URBAN	Urban-rural status	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V23	ID1976A_0001	Dwelling number	contin	numeric	Dwelling number
V24	ID1976A_0006	Number of persons in household	discrete	numeric	Number of persons in household
V25	ID1976A_0016	Province	discrete	numeric	Phase II [] K Urban [] P Rural I. Information on location 1. Province ____ 2. District ____ Domain ____ 3. Sub-district ____ 4. Village ____ 5. Cluster no. ____ 6. Census block no. ____ 7. Building no. ____ 8. Household no. ____ 9. Address or location ____ 10. Total no. of household members ____
V26	ID1976A_0017	District / municipality	discrete	numeric	Phase II [] K Urban [] P Rural I. Information on location 1. Province ____ 2. District ____ Domain ____ 3. Sub-district ____ 4. Village ____ 5. Cluster no. ____ 6. Census block no. ____ 7. Building no. ____ 8. Household no. ____ 9. Address or location ____ 10. Total no. of household members ____
V27	ID1976A_0021	Urban/rural status	discrete	numeric	Phase II [] K Urban [] P Rural I. Information on location 1. Province ____ 2. District ____ Domain ____ 3. Sub-district ____ 4. Village ____ 5. Cluster no. ____ 6. Census block no. ____ 7. Building no. ____ 8. Household no. ____ 9. Address or location ____ 10. Total no. of household members ____
V28	ID1976A_0022	Total number of household members	discrete	numeric	Phase II [] K Urban [] P Rural I. Information on location 1. Province ____ 2. District ____ Domain ____ 3. Sub-district ____ 4. Village ____ 5. Cluster no. ____ 6. Census block no. ____ 7. Building no. ____ 8. Household no. ____ 9. Address or location ____ 10. Total no. of household members ____
V29	ID1976A_0023	Household means of livelihood	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B1. What is the means of livelihood for this household? [] 1 Agriculture only [] 2 Non-agriculture only [] 3 Mixture, with agriculture the primary means [] 4 Mixture, with non-agriculture the primary means If the above is agriculture or mixture (B1 = code 1, 3, or 4) ask B2. If the above is non-agriculture (B1 = code 2) go to B3.
V30	ID1976A_0024	Area of farm land (hectares)	contin	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2a. How much land do you farm? ____ . ____ ha [hectares] (two digits after the decimal)
V31	ID1976A_0025	Number of milk cows	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household? a) Milk cows [] Y Yes [] T No If yes, how many? ____
V32	ID1976A_0026	Number of beef cattle head	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household? b) Beef cattle [] Y Yes [] T No If yes, how many? ____
V33	ID1976A_0027	Number of buffalo head	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household? c) Buffalo [] Y Yes [] T No If yes, how many? ____
V34	ID1976A_0028	Number of horses	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household? d) Horses [] Y Yes [] T No If yes, how many? ____

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V35	ID1976A_0029	Number of goats or sheep	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household? e) Goats/sheep <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No If yes, how many? --
V36	ID1976A_0030	Number of pigs	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household? f) Pigs <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No If yes, how many? --
V37	ID1976A_0031	Number of chickens or other poultry animals	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household? g) Chicken/poultry <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No If yes, how many? --
V38	ID1976A_0032	Plow (animal driven)	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 1. Plow (animal driven) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V39	ID1976A_0033	Hoe/rake	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 2. Hoe/rake <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V40	ID1976A_0034	Sprayer	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 3. Sprayer <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V41	ID1976A_0035	Hand tractor	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 4. Hand tractor <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V42	ID1976A_0036	Water pump	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 5. Water pump <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V43	ID1976A_0037	Motor boat	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 6. Motor boat <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V44	ID1976A_0038	Sail or other boat (without motor)	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 7. Sail or other boat <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V45	ID1976A_0039	Drag net	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 8. Drag net <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V46	ID1976A_0040	Tunnel net	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 9. Tunnel net <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
V47	ID1976A_0041	Average monthly expenditure (in thousand Rp.)	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B3. What is the average monthly expenditure of this household? Rp. ___ (in thousands)
V48	ID1976A_0042	Material of the wall	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B4. What is the main building material of the wall? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Brick <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bamboo <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other: ____
V49	ID1976A_0043	Material of the floor	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B5. What is the main building material of the floor? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tile <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cement <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Bamboo <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Earth <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other: ____
V50	ID1976A_0044	Main source of lighting	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B6. What is the main source of lighting for this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Pump lamp <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Oil lamp <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other: ____
V51	ID1976A_0045	Type of structure	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B7. In what type of structure is this household located? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single family <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Combined residence and business <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Room(s) in single living quarters <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Separate apartment <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Shared living quarters <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Row housing <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other: ____
V52	ID1976A_0046	Main source of water for bathing/washing	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B8a. What is the source of bathing/washing water for this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped water <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric pump <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hand pump <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Private well <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Public well <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Spring <input type="checkbox"/> 7 River water <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Rain water <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other: ____ B8b. Is this source located inside or outside the yard? <input type="checkbox"/> D Inside the yard <input type="checkbox"/> L Outside the yard
V53	ID1976A_0047	Location of water source (bathing/washing)	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B8a. What is the source of bathing/washing water for this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped water <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric pump <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hand pump <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Private well <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Public well <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Spring <input type="checkbox"/> 7 River water <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Rain water <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other: ____ B8b. Is this source located inside or outside the yard? <input type="checkbox"/> D Inside the yard <input type="checkbox"/> L Outside the yard
V54	ID1976A_0048	Main source of water for drinking	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B9a. What is the source of drinking water for this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped water <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric pump <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hand pump <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Private well <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Public well <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Spring <input type="checkbox"/> 7 River water <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Rain water <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other: ____ B9b. Is this source located inside or outside the yard? <input type="checkbox"/> D Inside the yard <input type="checkbox"/> L Outside the yard

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V55	ID1976A_0049	Location of water source (drinking)	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B9a. What is the source of drinking water for this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped water <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric pump <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hand pump <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Private well <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Public well <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Spring <input type="checkbox"/> 7 River water <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Rain water <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other: ____ B9b. Is this source located inside or outside the yard? <input type="checkbox"/> D Inside the yard <input type="checkbox"/> L Outside the yard
V56	ID1976A_0050	Lounge set	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 1. Lounge set <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
V57	ID1976A_0051	Buffet/dresser	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 2. Buffet <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
V58	ID1976A_0052	Iron	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 3. Iron <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
V59	ID1976A_0053	Stove	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 4. Stove <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
V60	ID1976A_0054	Bicycle	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 5. Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
V61	ID1976A_0055	Sewing machine	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 6. Sewing machine <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
V62	ID1976A_0056	Radio/cassette	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 7. Radio/cassette <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
V63	ID1976A_0057	Clock/wristwatch	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 8. Clock/wristwatch <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
V64	ID1976A_0058	Television	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 9. Television <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
V65	ID1976A_0059	Refrigerator	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 10. Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
V66	ID1976A_0060	Stereo set	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 11. Stereo set <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
V67	ID1976A_0061	Motorcycle	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 12. Motorcycle <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
V68	ID1976A_0062	Car	discrete	numeric	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 13. Automobile <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V69	ID1976A_0063	Difficulties with sight	discrete	numeric	C. Health Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. C1. Seeing difficulties Is there anyone in this household who has difficulty seeing so that he/she needs assistance in walking around outside during the daytime? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
V70	ID1976A_0064	Mortality	discrete	numeric	C. Health Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. C2. Mortality Did any deaths occur in this household during the past two years, that is, from about January 1974 to the present time? Be sure to include deaths to new babies, or to persons who usually lived in this household but who died while away from home. [] Y Yes [] T No If "No", go to section D. If "Yes", ask the following questions about each person who died:
V71	ID1976A_0065	Domain	discrete	numeric	Domain
V72	ID1976A_0066	Household weight	discrete	numeric	Household weight
V73	ID1976A_0067	Strata	contin	numeric	Strata
V74	HHWT	Household weight	contin	numeric	
V75	GEO1_ID	Indonesia, Province 1971 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	discrete	numeric	
V76	GEO1_IDX	Indonesia, Province 1971 - 2010 [Level 1; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name]	discrete	numeric	
V77	GEO2_IDX	Indonesia, Regency 1971 - 2010 [Level 2; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name]	discrete	numeric	
V78	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	discrete	numeric	
V79	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	discrete	numeric	
V80	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	discrete	numeric	
V81	COUNTRY	Country	discrete	numeric	
V82	ELECTRIC	Electricity	discrete	numeric	
V83	LIVEHOOD	Main source of livelihood	discrete	numeric	
V84	STRATA	Strata identifier	contin	numeric	

IDN1976-P-H

Content	Person records
Cases	0
Variable(s)	167
Structure	Type: relational Keys: PERNUM(Person number), SERIAL(Household serial number [person version])
Version	Version 6.4, IPUMS sample
Producer	Minnesota Population Center
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V85	PERNUM	Person number	contin	numeric	
V86	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	contin	numeric	
V87	POPLOC	Father's location in household	contin	numeric	
V88	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	contin	numeric	
V89	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	discrete	numeric	
V90	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	discrete	numeric	
V91	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	discrete	numeric	
V92	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	discrete	numeric	
V93	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	contin	numeric	
V94	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	discrete	numeric	
V95	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	discrete	numeric	
V96	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	discrete	numeric	
V97	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	discrete	numeric	
V98	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	discrete	numeric	
V99	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V100	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V101	AGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V102	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	discrete	numeric	
V103	SEX	Sex	discrete	numeric	
V104	MARST	Marital status [general version]	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V105	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V106	AGEMARR	Age at first marriage or union	discrete	numeric	
V107	MARRYR	Year of first marriage	discrete	numeric	
V108	MIGID2	Province of residence 5 years ago, Indonesia	discrete	numeric	
V109	CHBORN	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V110	CHSURV	Children surviving	discrete	numeric	
V111	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V112	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V113	HRSMAIN	Hours worked in main occupation	discrete	numeric	
V114	BPLID	Province of birth, Indonesia	discrete	numeric	
V115	MARRNUM	Number of marriages or unions	discrete	numeric	
V116	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	
V117	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	
V118	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	discrete	numeric	
V119	MORTFAT	Mortality status of father	discrete	numeric	
V120	SCHOOL	School attendance	discrete	numeric	
V121	LIT	Literacy	discrete	numeric	
V122	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V123	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V124	LOOKJOB	Period seeking work	discrete	numeric	
V125	INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	contin	numeric	
V126	EDUCID	Educational attainment, Indonesia	discrete	numeric	
V127	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	discrete	numeric	
V128	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	contin	numeric	
V129	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	discrete	numeric	
V130	IND	Industry, unrecoded	contin	numeric	
V131	ISCO68A	Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit	discrete	numeric	
V132	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V133	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	discrete	numeric	
V134	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	discrete	numeric	
V135	ID1976A_0003	Person number (within household)	discrete	numeric	Person number (within household)
V136	ID1976A_0400	Line number of household member	discrete	numeric	Line number of household member
V137	ID1976A_0401	Sex	discrete	numeric	A2. Sex Are you: <input type="checkbox"/> L Male <input type="checkbox"/> P Female
V138	ID1976A_0402	Birth month	discrete	numeric	A3. Date of birth In what month and year were you born? Fill in month and year of birth in the Western or Islamic calendars or other _____. Month: Year: Western__ Islam/Java ____ Other_____
V139	ID1976A_0403	Birth year	discrete	numeric	A3. Date of birth In what month and year were you born? Fill in month and year of birth in the Western or Islamic calendars or other _____. Month: Year: Western__ Islam/Java ____ Other_____
V140	ID1976A_0405	Age	discrete	numeric	A4. Age How old are you? Write age in years: __
V141	ID1976A_0406	Marital status	discrete	numeric	A5. Marital status Are you currently: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Separated
V142	ID1976A_0407	Relationship to head of household	discrete	numeric	A6. Relationship to head of household What is the name of the head of this household? What is the relationship of each person with the head of this household? Write in the relationship with the head of household: ____ Fill in the code showing the relationship to the head of household. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wife of head <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Own child of head <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Non-own child of head <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grand child <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Parent of head <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Parent of wife of head <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Son/daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other family <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Non-family such as servants, etc.
V143	ID1976A_0408	Religion	discrete	numeric	A7. Religion What religion do you follow? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Islam <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Catholicism <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Protestant <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other Christian <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Hindu <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Buddhism <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Confucianism <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other
V144	ID1976A_0409	Respondent studying	discrete	numeric	A8-9. Education A8. Are you still in school? <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
V145	ID1976A_0410	Currently attending/ever attended	discrete	numeric	A8-9. Education A8. Are you still in school? <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No A9a. What level of school are you currently attending? If A8 = code Y [Question A9a was asked of persons still in school, per question A8.] ____ A9b. What level of school did you last attend? If A9 = code T [Question A9b was asked of persons not in school, per question A8.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never attended school <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Elementary school <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Junior high - general <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Junior high - vocational <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Senior high - general <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Senior high - vocational <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Academy <input type="checkbox"/> 8 University If ever/currently attending school, write in number of highest class ever/currently attended. If completed, write in code 8. [Question asked of persons ever/currently attending school] [Highest class]: _
V146	ID1976A_0411	Highest grade attending/attended	discrete	numeric	A8-9. Education A8. Are you still in school? <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No A9a. What level of school are you currently attending? If A8 = code Y [Question A9a was asked of persons still in school, per question A8.] ____ A9b. What level of school did you last attend? If A9 = code T [Question A9b was asked of persons not in school, per question A8.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never attended school <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Elementary school <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Junior high - general <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Junior high - vocational <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Senior high - general <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Senior high - vocational <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Academy <input type="checkbox"/> 8 University If ever/currently attending school, write in number of highest class ever/currently attended. If completed, write in code 8. [Question asked of persons ever/currently attending school] [Highest class]: _

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V147	ID1976A_0412	Highest grade attending/attended	discrete	numeric	A8-9. Education A8. Are you still in school? <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No A9a. What level of school are you currently attending? If A8 = code Y [Question A9a was asked of persons still in school, per question A8.] ____ A9b. What level of school did you last attend? If A9 = code T [Question A9b was asked of persons not in school, per question A8.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never attended school <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Elementary school <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Junior high - general <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Junior high - vocational <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Senior high - general <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Senior high - vocational <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Academy <input type="checkbox"/> 8 University If ever/currently attending school, write in number of highest class ever/currently attended. If completed, write in code 8. [Question asked of persons ever/currently attending school] [Highest class]: _
V148	ID1976A_0413	Literacy	discrete	numeric	A10. Literacy Can you read and write in Latin characters? For persons with no school or only elementary school, A9 = code 1 or 2. If "No": Can you read and write in any other characters? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Latin <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unable to read and write
V149	ID1976A_0414	Status of mother	discrete	numeric	A11. Does your mother live in this household, outside of this household, or is she already dead? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Lives in this household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Lives outside this household <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Already dead <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Don't know
V150	ID1976A_0415	Line number of mother	discrete	numeric	A12. If the mother lives in this household (code 1), write in mother's line [person] number. _ _
V151	ID1976A_0416	Mother's eldest child	discrete	numeric	A13a. Are you your mother's eldest child? <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
V152	ID1976A_0417	Older sibling still living	discrete	numeric	A13b. Do you have any older brothers or sisters who are still living? If not the eldest child (A13a = code T) [Question A13b was asked of persons who are not the eldest of siblings, per question A13a.] <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
V153	ID1976A_0418	Status of father	discrete	numeric	A14. Does your father live in this household, outside of this household, or is he already dead? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Lives in this household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Lives outside this household <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Already dead <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Don't know
V154	ID1976A_0419	Line number of father	discrete	numeric	A15. If the father lives in this household (code 1), write in father's line [person] number. _ _
V155	ID1976A_0420	District/municipality of birth	discrete	numeric	A16. Place of birth In which district (kabupaten/kotamadya) were you born? ____ Kabupaten or kotamadya? Cross incorrect answer. Kab. / Kod. Coded by central office: _ _ _
V156	ID1976A_0421	Resident in current district 5 years ago	discrete	numeric	A17. Recent migration Were you living in this district five years ago? <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No If code Y, end section A for this person.
V157	ID1976A_0422	Place of residence 5 years ago	discrete	numeric	[Questions A17a and A17b were asked of persons not living in the same district five years ago] A17a. In which village, sub-district, and district were you living in five years ago? If "No" (A17 = code T). Write in the name of the village: ____ Was this village part of a city, a town, or a rural area? <input type="checkbox"/> B City <input type="checkbox"/> K Town <input type="checkbox"/> P Rural area Write in the name of the sub-district: ____ Write in the name of the district: ____ Kabupaten or koyamadya? Cross incorrect answer. Kab. / Kod. Coded by central office: _ _ _
V158	ID1976A_0423	District/municipality living in 5 years ago	discrete	numeric	[Questions A17a and A17b were asked of persons not living in the same district five years ago] A17a. In which village, sub-district, and district were you living in five years ago? If "No" (A17 = code T). Write in the name of the village: ____ Was this village part of a city, a town, or a rural area? <input type="checkbox"/> B City <input type="checkbox"/> K Town <input type="checkbox"/> P Rural area Write in the name of the sub-district: ____ Write in the name of the district: ____ Kabupaten or koyamadya? Cross incorrect answer. Kab. / Kod. Coded by central office: _ _ _
V159	ID1976A_0424	Reason for move	discrete	numeric	[Questions A17a and A17b were asked of persons not living in the same district five years ago] A17b. What was the reason for your move? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Transferred <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other work-related reason <input type="checkbox"/> 4 School <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Marriage <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Following family <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Going home <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V160	ID1976A_0425	Primary activity during past week	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D1. What was your primary activity during the past week? [] 1 Working [] 2 Temporarily away from work but with a job [] 3 Looking for work [] 4 Housekeeping [] 5 Attending school [] 6 Unable to work [] 7 Other If code 1, go to D3.
V161	ID1976A_0426	Worked one or more hours during past week	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D2. Did you do any work for one hour or more during the past week? [Question D2 was asked of persons age 10 or older primarily not working during the past week, per question D1.] [] Y Yes [] T No If D2 = code "T" go to D10. If D1 = code 3, go to D11.
V162	ID1976A_0427	Primary occupation during past week	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week [Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.] D3. Occupation In what occupation was your primary job during the past week? Write in complete occupation: ____ Coded by central office: _ _ _
V163	ID1976A_0428	Primary occupation during past week (2 digit)	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week [Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.] D3. Occupation In what occupation was your primary job during the past week? Write in complete occupation: ____ Coded by central office: _ _ _
V164	ID1976A_0429	Industry	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week [Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.] D4. Industry In what industry was that work? Write in complete industry: ____ Coded by central office: _ _
V165	ID1976A_0430	Worker status	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week [Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.] D5. Status In this work were you a: [] 1 Own account worker [] 2 Employer [] 3 Employee [] 4 Unpaid family worker
V166	ID1976A_0431	Locus of activity	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week [Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.] D6. Locus of activity Was this work a: [] 1 Household enterprise [] 2 Non-household enterprise
V167	ID1976A_0432	Hours worked past week	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week [Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.] D7. Hours worked How many hours did you work last week at this job? _ _
V168	ID1976A_0433	Secondary jobs during past week	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D8-D9. Secondary jobs D8. Besides your primary job, did you do any other work during the past week? [] Y Yes [] T No If code "T" go to D10, except if D1 = code 3 go to D11.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V169	ID1976A_0434	Number of additional jobs in past week	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D8-D9. Secondary jobs D9. If you had additional work last week, how many different kinds of additional work did you do? [Question D9 was asked of persons 10+ who worked at least two jobs during the past week, per question D8.] Write in total number of jobs: _ If D1 = code 3 go to D11.
V170	ID1976A_0435	Looking for work	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D10-12. Looking for work D10. Are you also looking for work? [Question D10 was asked of persons 10+ whose primary activity (Question D1) during the past week was not "Looking for work" (code 3)] <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No If D10 = code "T", go to D13. If D1 = code 1 or 2, go to D14.
V171	ID1976A_0436	Number of months looking for work	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D10-12. Looking for work [Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.] D11. For how many months have you been looking for work? Write in number of months: _ _
V172	ID1976A_0437	Asked family/friends for work	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D10-12. Looking for work [Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.] D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work? Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Asked family or friends <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Looked in the newspaper <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Applied to a factory or office <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Registered with an employment exchange <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other
V173	ID1976A_0438	Replied to advertisement for work	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D10-12. Looking for work [Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.] D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work? Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Asked family or friends <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Looked in the newspaper <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Applied to a factory or office <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Registered with an employment exchange <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other
V174	ID1976A_0439	Applied to factory/office for work	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D10-12. Looking for work [Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.] D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work? Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Asked family or friends <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Looked in the newspaper <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Applied to a factory or office <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Registered with an employment exchange <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other
V175	ID1976A_0440	Registered with employment exchange for work	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D10-12. Looking for work [Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.] D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work? Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Asked family or friends <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Looked in the newspaper <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Applied to a factory or office <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Registered with an employment exchange <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other
V176	ID1976A_0441	Other effort in looking for work	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D10-12. Looking for work [Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.] D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work? Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Asked family or friends <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Looked in the newspaper <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Applied to a factory or office <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Registered with an employment exchange <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V177	ID1976A_0442	Desire for work	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D10-12. Looking for work D10. Are you also looking for work? [Question D10 was asked of persons 10+ whose primary activity (Question D1) during the past week was not "Looking for work" (code 3)] [] Y Yes [] T No If D10 = code "T", go to D13. If D1 = code 1 or 2, go to D14. D13. If there was work available, would you want to take it? [Question D13 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were not working, temporarily away from work, nor looking for work during the past week.] [] Y Yes [] T No
V178	ID1976A_0443	Usual activity during past year	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D14-20. Usual activity during the past year D15. Did you do any work for more than two months? [Question D15 was asked of persons age 10 or older whose usual activity was not "Working" during the past year, per question 14.] [] Y Yes [] T No If D15 = code "T", end Section D for this person.
V179	ID1976A_0444	Worked for more than 2 months last year	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D14-20. Usual activity during the past year D15. Did you do any work for more than two months? [Question D15 was asked of persons age 10 or older whose usual activity was not "Working" during the past year, per question 14.] [] Y Yes [] T No If D15 = code "T", end Section D for this person.
V180	ID1976A_0445	Usual occupation during past year	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D14-20. Usual activity during the past year [Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.] D16. Occupation In what occupation as your usual job during the past year? Write in complete occupation. If same as last week, write "Same". ____ Coded by central office: _ _ _
V181	ID1976A_0446	Usual occupation during past year	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D14-20. Usual activity during the past year [Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.] D16. Occupation In what occupation as your usual job during the past year? Write in complete occupation. If same as last week, write "Same". ____ Coded by central office: _ _ _
V182	ID1976A_0447	Industry of usual occupation last year	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D14-20. Usual activity during the past year [Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.] D17. Industry In what industry was that work? Write in complete industry. If same as last week, write "Same". ____ Coded by central office: _ _ _
V183	ID1976A_0448	Worker status last year	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D14-20. Usual activity during the past year [Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.] D18. Status In this work were you a: [] 1 Own account worker [] 2 Employer [] 3 Employee [] 4 Unpaid family worker
V184	ID1976A_0449	Locus of activity last year	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D14-20. Usual activity during the past year [Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.] D19. Locus of activity Was this work a: [] 1 Household enterprise [] 2 Non-household enterprise If D18 = code 1, 2, or 4, end section D for this person.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V185	ID1976A_0450	Average monthly income during past year	discrete	numeric	D. Information on economic activity Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D14-20. Usual activity during the past year D20. Monthly income What was your average monthly income during the past year, including wages and salaries and other income both in money and in kind? [Question D20 was asked of persons 10 or older who worked at least two months in the past year as an employee] Write in amount in thousands of rupiah: Rp. _ _ _
V186	ID1976A_0451	First marriage	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E1-E2. Number of marriages. E1. Is this (was your previous) marriage also your first marriage? [] Y Yes [] T No If E1 = code "Y", go to E3a.
V187	ID1976A_0452	Number of times married	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E1-E2. Number of marriages. E2. How many times have you been married? If not the first marriage (E1 = code "T"). [Question E2 was asked of women who have been married more than once, per question E1.] Write in number of times married, then skip to question E3b: _
V188	ID1976A_0453	Month of first marriage	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E3. Date of first marriage E3a. In what month and year were you and your husband married? If married only once (E1 = code "Y"). Month: Western _ _ Islam/Java/ _ _ Other _ _ Year: Western _ _ Islam/Java/ _ _ Other _ _ E3b. In what month and year were you and your first husband married? If married more than once (E1 = code "T"). Fill in month and year of marriage in the Western or Islamic/Javanese calendars or other _ _ . Month: Western _ _ Islam/Java/ _ _ Other _ _ Year: Western _ _ Islam/Java/ _ _ Other _ _
V189	ID1976A_0454	Year of first marriage	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E3. Date of first marriage E3a. In what month and year were you and your husband married? If married only once (E1 = code "Y"). Month: Western _ _ Islam/Java/ _ _ Other _ _ Year: Western _ _ Islam/Java/ _ _ Other _ _ E3b. In what month and year were you and your first husband married? If married more than once (E1 = code "T"). Fill in month and year of marriage in the Western or Islamic/Javanese calendars or other _ _ . Month: Western _ _ Islam/Java/ _ _ Other _ _ Year: Western _ _ Islam/Java/ _ _ Other _ _
V190	ID1976A_0455	Age at first marriage	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E4. Age at first marriage How old were you at the time of this marriage? Write age in years: _ _
V191	ID1976A_0456	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E5-E8. Children ever born E5. Total children Now, we want to ask about the children you have given birth to. What is the total number of children you had who were born alive? Write in total (if none, write in "0"). Then, if has never had a live birth, go to E12. _ _
V192	ID1976A_0457	Children living at home	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E5-E8. Children ever born [Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.] E6. Children living at home. What is the total number of children you had who were born alive and are living here with you now? Write in total (if none, write in "0"). _ _

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V193	ID1976A_0458	Children living away from home	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E5-E8. Children ever born [Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.] E7. Children living away from home. What is the total number of children you had who were born alive and are living away from home? Write in total (if none, write in "0"). _ _
V194	ID1976A_0459	Children who have died	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E5-E8. Children ever born [Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.] E8. Children who have died. What is the total number of children you had who were born alive and have since died, including any babies who lived even for only a few minutes? Write in total (if none, write in "0"). _ _ Check that E6+E7+E8 = E5. If not, correct where necessary.
V195	ID1976A_0460	Month of last live birth	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] [Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.] E9. Date of last live birth In what month and year was your last child born? Fill in month and year of marriage in the Western or Islamic/Javanese calendars or other _____. Month: Western _ _ Islam/Java/____ Other ____ Year: Western _ _ Islam/Java/____ Other ____
V196	ID1976A_0461	Year of last live birth	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] [Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.] E9. Date of last live birth In what month and year was your last child born? Fill in month and year of marriage in the Western or Islamic/Javanese calendars or other _____. Month: Western _ _ Islam/Java/____ Other ____ Year: Western _ _ Islam/Java/____ Other ____
V197	ID1976A_0462	Sex of last live birth	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] [Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.] E10. Sex of baby Was your last baby male or female? [] L Male [] P Female
V198	ID1976A_0463	Status of baby	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] [Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.] E11. Status of baby Is this baby still living or has he/she already died? [] 1 Still alive [] 2 Already dead
V199	ID1976A_0464	Wants additional children	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E12. Additional child Do you still want an additional child? [] Y Yes [] T No
V200	ID1976A_0465	Ever heard of family planning	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E13. Ever heard of family planning Now we want to find out about something else. Perhaps you have heard that there are ways a woman can keep from becoming pregnant? [] Y Yes [] T No If "No", stop section E for this person.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V201	ID1976A_0466	Knowledge of family planning methods	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning E14. Do you know of any specific methods that a woman can use to prevent pregnancy? [Question E14 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have heard of family planning, as per question E13.] <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No If "No", stop section E for this person.
V202	ID1976A_0467	Knowledge of the pill	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14. Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V203	ID1976A_0468	Knowledge of IUD	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14. Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V204	ID1976A_0469	Knowledge of condom	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14. Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V205	ID1976A_0470	Knowledge of coitus interrupts	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14. Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V206	ID1976A_0471	Knowledge of female sterilization	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14. Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent. [] 1 Pill [] 2 I. U. D. [] 3 Condom [] 4 Withdrawal [] 5 Sterilization (female) [] 6 Rhythm [] 7 Abstinence [] 8 Sterilization (male) [] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V207	ID1976A_0472	Knowledge of rhythm method	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14. Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent. [] 1 Pill [] 2 I. U. D. [] 3 Condom [] 4 Withdrawal [] 5 Sterilization (female) [] 6 Rhythm [] 7 Abstinence [] 8 Sterilization (male) [] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V208	ID1976A_0473	Knowledge of abstinence	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14. Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent. [] 1 Pill [] 2 I. U. D. [] 3 Condom [] 4 Withdrawal [] 5 Sterilization (female) [] 6 Rhythm [] 7 Abstinence [] 8 Sterilization (male) [] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V209	ID1976A_0474	Knowledge of vasectomy	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14. Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent. [] 1 Pill [] 2 I. U. D. [] 3 Condom [] 4 Withdrawal [] 5 Sterilization (female) [] 6 Rhythm [] 7 Abstinence [] 8 Sterilization (male) [] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V210	ID1976A_0475	Knowledge of jamu	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14. Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent. [] 1 Pill [] 2 I. U. D. [] 3 Condom [] 4 Withdrawal [] 5 Sterilization (female) [] 6 Rhythm [] 7 Abstinence [] 8 Sterilization (male) [] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V211	ID1976A_0476	Ever used family planning methods	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning E14. Do you know of any specific methods that a woman can use to prevent pregnancy? [Question E14 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have heard of family planning, as per question E13.] <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No If "No", stop section E for this person. E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning? If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y"). <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No If "No", stop section E for this person.
V212	ID1976A_0477	Used the pill	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning? If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y"). <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No If "No", stop section E for this person. [Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.] E17. What methods have you used? If yes (code Y) in E16). Circle code numbers of all methods ever used. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V213	ID1976A_0478	Used IUD	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning? If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y"). <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No If "No", stop section E for this person. [Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.] E17. What methods have you used? If yes (code Y) in E16). Circle code numbers of all methods ever used. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V214	ID1976A_0479	Used condom	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning? If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y"). <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No If "No", stop section E for this person. [Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.] E17. What methods have you used? If yes (code Y) in E16). Circle code numbers of all methods ever used. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V215	ID1976A_0480	Used coitus interrupts	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning? If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y"). [] Y Yes [] T No If "No", stop section E for this person. [Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.] E17. What methods have you used? If yes (code Y) in E16). Circle code numbers of all methods ever used. [] 1 Pill [] 2 I. U. D. [] 3 Condom [] 4 Withdrawal [] 5 Sterilization (female) [] 6 Rhythm [] 7 Abstinence [] 8 Sterilization (male) [] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V216	ID1976A_0481	Used female sterilization	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning? If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y"). [] Y Yes [] T No If "No", stop section E for this person. [Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.] E17. What methods have you used? If yes (code Y) in E16). Circle code numbers of all methods ever used. [] 1 Pill [] 2 I. U. D. [] 3 Condom [] 4 Withdrawal [] 5 Sterilization (female) [] 6 Rhythm [] 7 Abstinence [] 8 Sterilization (male) [] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V217	ID1976A_0482	Used rhythm method	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning? If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y"). [] Y Yes [] T No If "No", stop section E for this person. [Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.] E17. What methods have you used? If yes (code Y) in E16). Circle code numbers of all methods ever used. [] 1 Pill [] 2 I. U. D. [] 3 Condom [] 4 Withdrawal [] 5 Sterilization (female) [] 6 Rhythm [] 7 Abstinence [] 8 Sterilization (male) [] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V218	ID1976A_0483	Used abstinence method	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning? If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y"). [] Y Yes [] T No If "No", stop section E for this person. [Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.] E17. What methods have you used? If yes (code Y) in E16). Circle code numbers of all methods ever used. [] 1 Pill [] 2 I. U. D. [] 3 Condom [] 4 Withdrawal [] 5 Sterilization (female) [] 6 Rhythm [] 7 Abstinence [] 8 Sterilization (male) [] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V219	ID1976A_0484	Used vasectomy method	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning? If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y"). <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No If "No", stop section E for this person. [Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.] E17. What methods have you used? If yes (code Y) in E16). Circle code numbers of all methods ever used. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V220	ID1976A_0485	Methods used	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning? If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y"). <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No If "No", stop section E for this person. [Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.] E17. What methods have you used? If yes (code Y) in E16). Circle code numbers of all methods ever used. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V221	ID1976A_0486	Current uses family planning methods	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy? If ever used (E16 = code "Y"). <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No If "No" stop section E for this person.
V222	ID1976A_0487	Currently uses the pill	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy? If ever used (E16 = code "Y"). <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No If "No" stop section E for this person. E19. What methods are you currently using? If yes (code Y) in E18. [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.] Circle code number of methods being currently used. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V223	ID1976A_0488	Currently uses IUD	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy? If ever used (E16 = code "Y"). <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No If "No" stop section E for this person. E19. What methods are you currently using? If yes (code Y) in E18. [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.] Circle code number of methods being currently used. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V224	ID1976A_0489	Currently uses condom	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy? If ever used (E16 = code "Y"). [] Y Yes [] T No If "No" stop section E for this person. E19. What methods are you currently using? If yes (code Y) in E18. [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.] Circle code number of methods being currently used. [] 1 Pill [] 2 I. U. D. [] 3 Condom [] 4 Withdrawal [] 5 Sterilization (female) [] 6 Rhythm [] 7 Abstinence [] 8 Sterilization (male) [] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V225	ID1976A_0490	Currently uses coitus interrupts	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy? If ever used (E16 = code "Y"). [] Y Yes [] T No If "No" stop section E for this person. E19. What methods are you currently using? If yes (code Y) in E18. [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.] Circle code number of methods being currently used. [] 1 Pill [] 2 I. U. D. [] 3 Condom [] 4 Withdrawal [] 5 Sterilization (female) [] 6 Rhythm [] 7 Abstinence [] 8 Sterilization (male) [] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V226	ID1976A_0491	Currently uses female sterilization	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy? If ever used (E16 = code "Y"). [] Y Yes [] T No If "No" stop section E for this person. E19. What methods are you currently using? If yes (code Y) in E18. [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.] Circle code number of methods being currently used. [] 1 Pill [] 2 I. U. D. [] 3 Condom [] 4 Withdrawal [] 5 Sterilization (female) [] 6 Rhythm [] 7 Abstinence [] 8 Sterilization (male) [] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V227	ID1976A_0492	Currently uses rhythm method	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy? If ever used (E16 = code "Y"). [] Y Yes [] T No If "No" stop section E for this person. E19. What methods are you currently using? If yes (code Y) in E18. [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.] Circle code number of methods being currently used. [] 1 Pill [] 2 I. U. D. [] 3 Condom [] 4 Withdrawal [] 5 Sterilization (female) [] 6 Rhythm [] 7 Abstinence [] 8 Sterilization (male) [] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V228	ID1976A_0493	Currently uses abstinence	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy? If ever used (E16 = code "Y"). [] Y Yes [] T No If "No" stop section E for this person. E19. What methods are you currently using? If yes (code Y) in E18. [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.] Circle code number of methods being currently used. [] 1 Pill [] 2 I. U. D. [] 3 Condom [] 4 Withdrawal [] 5 Sterilization (female) [] 6 Rhythm [] 7 Abstinence [] 8 Sterilization (male) [] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V229	ID1976A_0494	Currently uses vasectomy	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy? If ever used (E16 = code "Y"). [] Y Yes [] T No If "No" stop section E for this person. E19. What methods are you currently using? If yes (code Y) in E18. [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.] Circle code number of methods being currently used. [] 1 Pill [] 2 I. U. D. [] 3 Condom [] 4 Withdrawal [] 5 Sterilization (female) [] 6 Rhythm [] 7 Abstinence [] 8 Sterilization (male) [] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V230	ID1976A_0495	Currently uses other method	discrete	numeric	E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy? If ever used (E16 = code "Y"). [] Y Yes [] T No If "No" stop section E for this person. E19. What methods are you currently using? If yes (code Y) in E18. [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.] Circle code number of methods being currently used. [] 1 Pill [] 2 I. U. D. [] 3 Condom [] 4 Withdrawal [] 5 Sterilization (female) [] 6 Rhythm [] 7 Abstinence [] 8 Sterilization (male) [] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)
V231	ID1976A_0498	Person weight	contin	numeric	Person weight
V232	PERWT	Person weight	contin	numeric	
V233	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	discrete	numeric	
V234	LASTBSEX	Sex of last birth	discrete	numeric	
V235	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	discrete	numeric	
V236	MIGCAUSE	Reason for migration	discrete	numeric	
V237	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	discrete	numeric	
V238	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V239	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V240	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	discrete	numeric	
V241	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	discrete	numeric	
V242	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V243	LASTBMORT	Mortality status of last birth	discrete	numeric	
V244	HOMECHILD	Number of own children in household	discrete	numeric	
V245	AWAYCHILD	Number of own children living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	
V246	NATIVITY	Nativity status	discrete	numeric	
V247	YEARP	Year [person version]	contin	numeric	
V248	SAMPLEP	IPUMS sample identifier [person version]	contin	numeric	
V249	SERIAL	Household serial number [person version]	contin	numeric	
V250	COUNTRYP	Country [person version]	contin	numeric	
V251	RECTYPEP	Record type [person version]	discrete	character	

Record type (RECTYPE)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

Year (YEAR)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1960-2011

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

YEAR gives the year in which the census was taken.

IPUMS sample identifier (SAMPLE)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 0
Range: 32197001-894201001

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

Household serial number (SERIAL)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Household serial number (SERIAL)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 10
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002
Colombia 1993, 2005
Costa Rica 1984, 2000
Cuba 2002
Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010
Ecuador 1990, 2001
Germany 1971
Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001
Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001
Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000
Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005
Nigeria 2006
Panama 2000
Peru 1993, 2007
Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001
Spain 1991
Uruguay 2011
Venezuela 1990, 2001
Vietnam 1989

In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

Number of person records in the household (PERSONS)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

Subsample number (SUBSAMP)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Subsample number (SUBSAMP)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

Group quarters (collective dwelling) status (GQ)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

Water supply (WATSUP)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

Automobiles available (AUTOS)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Automobiles available (AUTOS)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

Refrigerator (REFRIG)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

Television set (TV)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

Radio in household (RADIO)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

Floor material (FLOOR)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Floor material (FLOOR)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

Wall or building material (WALL)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

Any deaths in household last year (ANYMORT)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

Number of families in household (NFAMS)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and her servant contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multiple-generation extended family with no lodgers or servants would count as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

Head's location in household (HEADLOC)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

HEADLOC gives the person number of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

Household classification (HHTYPE)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households. HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

Continent and region of country (REGIONW)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-54

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] (GEOLEV1)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 32002-894010

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

Number of unrelated persons (UNREL)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head.

Urban-rural status (URBAN)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

Dwelling number (ID1976A_0001)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the household's dwelling number.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Dwelling number

Number of persons in household (ID1976A_0006)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-30

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

Universe

All households

Number of persons in household (ID1976A_0006)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Literal question

Number of persons in household

Province (ID1976A_0016)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-26

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the province in which the dwelling was located in Indonesia.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Phase II

[] K Urban
[] P Rural

I. Information on location

1. Province ____
2. District ____

Domain _ _ _

3. Sub-district ____ _
4. Village ____ _
5. Cluster no. ____
6. Census block no. ____
7. Building no. ____
8. Household no. ____ _ _ _
9. Address or location ____
10. Total no. of household members _ _

Interviewer instructions

Location identification.

This location identification section should be filled in before conducting the interview, that is, by copying from the sample list, except for items 7 - 10, which can be filled in when conducting the interview.

District / municipality (ID1976A_0017)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0
Range: 1005-26281

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

District / municipality (ID1976A_0017)

File: IDN1976-H-H

This variable indicates the district/municipality in which the dwelling was located in Indonesia.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Phase II

☐ K Urban

☐ P Rural

I. Information on location

1. Province ____

2. District ____

Domain _ _ _

3. Sub-district ____ _

4. Village ____ _

5. Cluster no. ____

6. Census block no. ____

7. Building no. ____

8. Household no. ____ _ _ _

9. Address or location ____

10. Total no. of household members _ _

Interviewer instructions

Location identification.

This location identification section should be filled in before conducting the interview, that is, by copying from the sample list, except for items 7 - 10, which can be filled in when conducting the interview.

Urban/rural status (ID1976A_0021)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the urban/rural status of the location of the dwelling.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Urban/rural status (ID1976A_0021)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Phase II

[] K Urban

[] P Rural

I. Information on location

1. Province ____

2. District ____

Domain _ _ _

3. Sub-district ____ _

4. Village ____ _

5. Cluster no. ____

6. Census block no. ____

7. Building no. ____

8. Household no. ____ _ _ _

9. Address or location ____

10. Total no. of household members _ _

Interviewer instructions

1. Urban/rural areas.

1.1. Concept and definition

Villages that are classified as URBAN or villages that are classified as RURAL are detailed in the sample list provided by the Central Bureau of Statistics. Every enumerator, supervisor, CBS regional offices level II and I will receive a copy of the sample list indicating whether the area assigned to the enumerator is urban or rural, the names of the villages and the number of the cluster.

[An example of the sample list and method for completing the form on the original document are not presented here.]

Location identification.

This location identification section should be filled in before conducting the interview, that is, by copying from the sample list, except for items 7 - 10, which can be filled in when conducting the interview.

Total number of household members (ID1976A_0022)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-30

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the total number of household members.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Total number of household members (ID1976A_0022)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Phase II

- ☐ K Urban
☐ P Rural

I. Information on location

1. Province ____
2. District ____

Domain _ _ _

3. Sub-district ____ _
4. Village ____ _
5. Cluster no. ____
6. Census block no. ____
7. Building no. ____
8. Household no. ____ _ _ _
9. Address or location ____
10. Total no. of household members _ _

Interviewer instructions

Total number of household members (ID1976A_0022)

File: IDN1976-H-H

2. Household

2.1. Concept and definition

Households are classified as Normal Households and Institutional Households.

2.1.1 Normal household

a. A normal household is a group of individuals who inhabit part of or all of a building and in general eat together from one kitchen (normal extended household). This household usually consists of husband, wife and children. They may also have other relatives or a maid living with them. People who board and eat together with them are also considered members of the household.

[p.5]

Several students or workers who occupy one living quarter (dormitory), if the number is fewer than 10 people, although they may eat separately, should be classified as a normal household. If the number of people is 10 or more, the unit should be classified as an institutional household.

b. Sometime a household consists of only one person who inhabits some of or all of a building and manages the needs of the household by himself (normal single household).

2.1.2. Institutional household.

An institutional household is a group of people who live in a dormitory, hotel, hospital, prison, etc. This is a residence that was founded and arranged by an employer or a foundation (non-profit institution)/organization either by the government or the private sector. A residence that has been organized by an individual can be considered a dormitory, and when it accommodates 10 or more people, it is classified as an institutional household.

Institutional households can be classified into three (3) groups:

1. Permanent dormitory (usually for bachelors), either civil or military.
2. Hospital (for mental patients, leprosy, sanatorium), prison or the like where in general those living there will stay for a long time.
3. Hotel, motel, general hospital, maternity hospital, etc. where in general those staying there will stay only a few days.

Instructions:

1. In this survey only normal households will be enumerated.
2. Persons in institutional households will not be enumerated in this survey.
3. Managers and housekeepers of institutional households and their relatives are considered living in normal households and they will be enumerated in this survey.
4. Residents who have lodged for 6 months or more and manage their household needs by themselves will be classified as normal households that will be enumerated in this survey.

Location identification.

This location identification section should be filled in before conducting the interview, that is, by copying from the sample list, except for items 7 - 10, which can be filled in when conducting the interview.

Column (3) Gender.

Ask question A2 about the gender of each person listed on the form. The enumerator may not determine the gender by himself based on what he thinks the gender should be. He must ask the respondent about the gender of every household member.

Household means of livelihood (ID1976A_0023)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Household means of livelihood (ID1976A_0023)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the source of income of the household (from all household members).

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B1. What is the means of livelihood for this household?

- ☐ 1 Agriculture only
- ☐ 2 Non-agriculture only
- ☐ 3 Mixture, with agriculture the primary means
- ☐ 4 Mixture, with non-agriculture the primary means

If the above is agriculture or mixture (B1 = code 1, 3, or 4) ask B2. If the above is non-agriculture (B1 = code 2) go to B3.

Interviewer instructions

B1. Source of household income

Concept and definitions:

Household income is the income from all household members, income from the household head, children and other household members.

Source of household income is all income from all efforts of the household, including earnings from work by all household members, pensions, rent, interest from investments, etc.

Agriculture:

Agriculture covers all work on the land (rice and other crop production), plantations, fisheries (fresh water or sea), forestry, animal husbandry.

Non-agriculture: This covers areas not already mentioned, such as: commerce, manufacturing, employee of a state/private enterprise, government employee, member of the military, etc.

Mixture: Source of household income is from agriculture and other areas.

Ask the question as follows:

"Is the source of income of this household from agriculture, non-agriculture, or a mixture?"

[p.19]

If the answer is "Agriculture" circle code "1".

If the answer is "Non-agriculture" circle code "2" and directly go to question B3

If answer is "Mixture", then ask "Which area is your primary source of income?"

If "Agriculture" is the primary source, circle code "3".

If "Non-agriculture" is the primary source, circle code 4.

If the source of household income is non-agriculture, skip question B2.

Area of farm land (hectares) (ID1976A_0024)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the size of land (in hectares) farmed by the household.

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2a. How much land do you farm?

__ . __ ha [hectares] (two digits after the decimal)

Interviewer instructions

B2. a) Area of land controlled

The size of the land that the respondent controls is the area that he/she works himself. The land can be either owned by him or rented from someone else by means of rental, crop sharing, etc. Land that the respondent owns but rents to others should not be included as land controlled by the respondent.

Fill in the land area in hectares (use 2 decimal places).

Number of milk cows (ID1976A_0025)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of milk cows the household owned.

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

Number of milk cows (ID1976A_0025)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household?

a) Milk cows

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If yes, how many? _ _

Interviewer instructions

b) Livestock owned

Ask the question this way: "Does this household own any of following livestock?" Mention the types of livestock from the list one by one, and if the respondent answers "Yes" for a type of livestock, ask how many of that type he has and write that number beside that type of livestock on the questionnaire.

Number of beef cattle head (ID1976A_0026)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of beef cattle heads the household owned.

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

Number of beef cattle head (ID1976A_0026)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household?

b) Beef cattle

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If yes, how many? _ _

Interviewer instructions

b) Livestock owned

Ask the question this way: "Does this household own any of following livestock?" Mention the types of livestock from the list one by one, and if the respondent answers "Yes" for a type of livestock, ask how many of that type he has and write that number beside that type of livestock on the questionnaire.

Number of buffalo head (ID1976A_0027)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of buffalo heads the household owned.

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

Number of buffalo head (ID1976A_0027)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household?

c) Buffalo

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If yes, how many? _ _

Interviewer instructions

b) Livestock owned

Ask the question this way: "Does this household own any of following livestock?" Mention the types of livestock from the list one by one, and if the respondent answers "Yes" for a type of livestock, ask how many of that type he has and write that number beside that type of livestock on the questionnaire.

Number of horses (ID1976A_0028)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of horses the household owned.

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

Number of horses (ID1976A_0028)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household?

d) Horses

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If yes, how many? _ _

Interviewer instructions

b) Livestock owned

Ask the question this way: "Does this household own any of following livestock?" Mention the types of livestock from the list one by one, and if the respondent answers "Yes" for a type of livestock, ask how many of that type he has and write that number beside that type of livestock on the questionnaire.

Number of goats or sheep (ID1976A_0029)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of goats or sheep the household owned.

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

Number of goats or sheep (ID1976A_0029)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household?

e) Goats/sheep

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If yes, how many? _ _

Interviewer instructions

b) Livestock owned

Ask the question this way: "Does this household own any of following livestock?" Mention the types of livestock from the list one by one, and if the respondent answers "Yes" for a type of livestock, ask how many of that type he has and write that number beside that type of livestock on the questionnaire.

Number of pigs (ID1976A_0030)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of pigs the household owned.

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

Number of pigs (ID1976A_0030)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household?

f) Pigs

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If yes, how many? _ _

Interviewer instructions

b) Livestock owned

Ask the question this way: "Does this household own any of following livestock?" Mention the types of livestock from the list one by one, and if the respondent answers "Yes" for a type of livestock, ask how many of that type he has and write that number beside that type of livestock on the questionnaire.

Number of chickens or other poultry animals (ID1976A_0031)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of chickens or other poultry animals the household owned.

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

Number of chickens or other poultry animals (ID1976A_0031)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household?

g) Chicken/poultry

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If yes, how many? _ _

Interviewer instructions

b) Livestock owned

Ask the question this way: "Does this household own any of following livestock?" Mention the types of livestock from the list one by one, and if the respondent answers "Yes" for a type of livestock, ask how many of that type he has and write that number beside that type of livestock on the questionnaire.

Plow (animal driven) (ID1976A_0032)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household owned a plow (animal driven).

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

Plow (animal driven) (ID1976A_0032)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?

1. Plow (animal driven)

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

c) Agricultural equipment owned

Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".

Hoe/rake (ID1976A_0033)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household owned a hoe/rake.

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

Hoe/rake (ID1976A_0033)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?

2. Hoe/rake

☐ 1 Yes☐ 2 No**Interviewer instructions**

c) Agricultural equipment owned

Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".

Sprayer (ID1976A_0034)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household owned a sprayer.

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

Sprayer (ID1976A_0034)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?

3. Sprayer

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

c) Agricultural equipment owned

Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".

Hand tractor (ID1976A_0035)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household owned a hand tractor.

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

Hand tractor (ID1976A_0035)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?

4. Hand tractor

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

c) Agricultural equipment owned

Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".

Water pump (ID1976A_0036)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household owned a water pump.

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

Water pump (ID1976A_0036)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?

5. Water pump

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

c) Agricultural equipment owned

Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".

Motor boat (ID1976A_0037)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household owned a motor boat.

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

Motor boat (ID1976A_0037)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?

6. Motor boat

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

c) Agricultural equipment owned

Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".

Sail or other boat (without motor) (ID1976A_0038)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household owned a sail or other non-motor boat.

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

Sail or other boat (without motor) (ID1976A_0038)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?

7. Sail or other boat

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

c) Agricultural equipment owned

Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".

Drag net (ID1976A_0039)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household owned a drag net.

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

Drag net (ID1976A_0039)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?

8. Drag net

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

c) Agricultural equipment owned

Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".

Tunnel net (ID1976A_0040)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household owned a tunnel net.

Universe

Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood

Literal question

Tunnel net (ID1976A_0040)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?

9. Tunnel net

☐ 1 Yes☐ 2 No**Interviewer instructions**

c) Agricultural equipment owned

Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".

Average monthly expenditure (in thousand Rp.) (ID1976A_0041)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the average monthly expenditure of the household (in thousands of Indonesian Rupiah).

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B3. What is the average monthly expenditure of this household?

Rp. ___ (in thousands)

Interviewer instructions

Average monthly expenditure (in thousand Rp.) (ID1976A_0041)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B3. Household needs

This is the amount the household needs for example for food, clothes, electricity/rent/water, television/radio, other purchases for the household, school fees/tuition, etc.

Ask the question as follows:

"How much is needed on average by this household for one month?" Try to get the respondent to itemize the amount needed each month for the above-mentioned items and then calculate the sum. If it is difficult for the respondent to answer, ask him to estimate the needs of the household for food for a week or on a daily basis. For clothing and purchases of furniture and other household items, ask him to estimate the amount needed on average for a year, and then calculate the average needed for one month.

Material of the wall (ID1976A_0042)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the main construction material of the wall of dwelling.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B4. What is the main building material of the wall?

- ☐ 1 Brick
- ☐ 2 Wood
- ☐ 3 Bamboo
- ☐ 4 Other: _____

Interviewer instructions

B4. and B5. Type of construction materials used for walls and floors

This question refers to the respondent's living quarters and it is concerned with the entire residence, which may be all or part of a building that is utilized by the household for its residence. Circle the one code that is appropriate for the construction material used for the walls and floors of the residence of this household. If the material used for the wall or the floor consists of more than one type, then select the material type that has been used most. If the different material types have been used about the same, then select the material type of greater value.

Material of the floor (ID1976A_0043)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Material of the floor (ID1976A_0043)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Description

This variable indicates the main construction material of the floor of dwelling.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B5. What is the main building material of the floor?

- ☐ 1 Tile
- ☐ 2 Cement
- ☐ 3 Wood
- ☐ 4 Bamboo
- ☐ 5 Earth
- ☐ 6 Other: ____

Interviewer instructions

B4. and B5. Type of construction materials used for walls and floors

This question refers to the respondent's living quarters and it is concerned with the entire residence, which may be all or part of a building that is utilized by the household for its residence. Circle the one code that is appropriate for the construction material used for the walls and floors of the residence of this household. If the material used for the wall or the floor consists of more than one type, then select the material type that has been used most. If the different material types have been used about the same, then select the material type of greater value.

Main source of lighting (ID1976A_0044)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the main source of lighting for the household. Electricity included generators that use gasoline or diesel fuel.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B6. What is the main source of lighting for this household?

- ☐ 1 Electricity
- ☐ 2 Pump lamp
- ☐ 3 Oil lamp
- ☐ 4 Other: ____

Interviewer instructions

Main source of lighting (ID1976A_0044)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B6. Lighting

The way to ask this question is as follows:

"What type of lighting does this household use?" Circle the one appropriate code corresponding to the respondent's answer.
Electricity that is produced

[p.20]

by a generator that uses gasoline or diesel fuel is also considered electricity. Therefore, electricity is not limited to just electricity produced by the electric company. If the household has more than one source of lighting, record the lighting source used most, that is, the lighting source that lights the largest area.

Type of structure (ID1976A_0045)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the type of structure of living quarter of the household.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B7. In what type of structure is this household located?

- ☐ 1 Single family
- ☐ 2 Combined residence and business
- ☐ 3 Room(s) in single living quarters
- ☐ 4 Separate apartment
- ☐ 5 Shared living quarters
- ☐ 6 Row housing
- ☐ 7 Other: ____

Interviewer instructions

Type of structure (ID1976A_0045)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B7. Type of living quarter

Concept and definitions:

A single family is a single housing structure that is occupied by an individual or by his household for residence only.

Combined residence and business: one housing structure which is used for both a residence and for some business activity such as a food stall or some other type of business.

Separate room within a house: A separate room/space within a housing structure which uses the same entrance. The person who occupies this room/space is a separate household from that which occupies the remainder of the house.

Separate room in a building: This is one room/space located in a house or building which is not a residence.

Shared living quarters: This is one house where two or more people live together where there are no partitions between the residences within that building (there is one kitchen and one living room to receive guests that are used by everyone).

Row housing units: Partitioning of a housing structure so that each person/household has a separate entrance.

Other: Any type other than those mentioned above.

Main source of water for bathing/washing (ID1976A_0046)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the main source of water for bathing/washing of the household.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B8a. What is the source of bathing/washing water for this household?

- ☐ 1 Piped water
- ☐ 2 Electric pump
- ☐ 3 Hand pump
- ☐ 4 Private well
- ☐ 5 Public well
- ☐ 6 Spring
- ☐ 7 River water
- ☐ 8 Rain water
- ☐ 9 Other: ____

B8b. Is this source located inside or outside the yard?

- ☐ D Inside the yard
- ☐ L Outside the yard

Interviewer instructions

Main source of water for bathing/washing (ID1976A_0046)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B8 a) Source of water for bathing/washing
Ask the question as follows:

"What is the source of the water you use for bathing and washing?"

Circle only one code according to the respondent's answer. If more than one source is used for bathing/washing, choose the one that is used the most.

b). Location of the outlet of water for bathing/washing
Ask the question like this:

"Where is the outlet of your water for bathing/washing?" Circle only one code.

Location of water source (bathing/washing) (ID1976A_0047)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the location of water source (bathing/washing) of the household.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B8a. What is the source of bathing/washing water for this household?

- ☐ 1 Piped water
- ☐ 2 Electric pump
- ☐ 3 Hand pump
- ☐ 4 Private well
- ☐ 5 Public well
- ☐ 6 Spring
- ☐ 7 River water
- ☐ 8 Rain water
- ☐ 9 Other: ____

B8b. Is this source located inside or outside the yard?

- ☐ D Inside the yard
- ☐ L Outside the yard

Interviewer instructions

Location of water source (bathing/washing) (ID1976A_0047)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B8 a) Source of water for bathing/washing
Ask the question as follows:

"What is the source of the water you use for bathing and washing?"

Circle only one code according to the respondent's answer. If more than one source is used for bathing/washing, choose the one that is used the most.

b). Location of the outlet of water for bathing/washing
Ask the question like this:

"Where is the outlet of your water for bathing/washing?" Circle only one code.

Main source of water for drinking (ID1976A_0048)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the main source of water for drinking of the household.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B9a. What is the source of drinking water for this household?

- ☐ 1 Piped water
- ☐ 2 Electric pump
- ☐ 3 Hand pump
- ☐ 4 Private well
- ☐ 5 Public well
- ☐ 6 Spring
- ☐ 7 River water
- ☐ 8 Rain water
- ☐ 9 Other: ____

B9b. Is this source located inside or outside the yard?

- ☐ D Inside the yard
- ☐ L Outside the yard

Interviewer instructions

B9 a) Drinking water source

b) Location of the outlet of drinking water

Ask about drinking water that is used in the household in the same way as in questions for B8 a) and b) above.

Location of water source (drinking) (ID1976A_0049)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the location of water source (drinking) of the household.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B9a. What is the source of drinking water for this household?

- ☐ 1 Piped water
- ☐ 2 Electric pump
- ☐ 3 Hand pump
- ☐ 4 Private well
- ☐ 5 Public well
- ☐ 6 Spring
- ☐ 7 River water
- ☐ 8 Rain water
- ☐ 9 Other: ____

B9b. Is this source located inside or outside the yard?

- ☐ D Inside the yard
- ☐ L Outside the yard

Interviewer instructions

B9 a) Drinking water source

b) Location of the outlet of drinking water

Ask about drinking water that is used in the household in the same way as in questions for B8 a) and b) above.

Lounge set (ID1976A_0050)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household has a lounge set.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Lounge set (ID1976A_0050)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

1. Lounge set

☐ Y Yes☐ T No**Interviewer instructions**

B10 Households furnishings

Ask about household items that are written in the list.

The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.

Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

Buffet/dresser (ID1976A_0051)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household has a buffet/dresser.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

2. Buffet

☐ Y Yes☐ T No**Interviewer instructions**

Buffet/dresser (ID1976A_0051)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B10 Households furnishings

Ask about household items that are written in the list.

The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.

Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

Iron (ID1976A_0052)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household has an iron.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

3. Iron

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

Interviewer instructions

B10 Households furnishings

Ask about household items that are written in the list.

The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.

Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

Stove (ID1976A_0053)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Stove (ID1976A_0053)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Description

This variable indicates if the household has a stove.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

4. Stove

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

Interviewer instructions

B10 Households furnishings

Ask about household items that are written in the list.

The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.

Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

Bicycle (ID1976A_0054)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household has a bicycle.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Bicycle (ID1976A_0054)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

5. Bicycle

☐ Y Yes☐ T No**Interviewer instructions**

B10 Households furnishings

Ask about household items that are written in the list.

The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.

Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

Sewing machine (ID1976A_0055)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household has a sewing machine.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

6. Sewing machine

☐ Y Yes☐ T No**Interviewer instructions**

Sewing machine (ID1976A_0055)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B10 Households furnishings

Ask about household items that are written in the list.

The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.

Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

Radio/cassette (ID1976A_0056)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household has a radio/cassette.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

7. Radio/cassette

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

Interviewer instructions

B10 Households furnishings

Ask about household items that are written in the list.

The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.

Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

Clock/wristwatch (ID1976A_0057)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Clock/wristwatch (ID1976A_0057)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Description

This variable indicates if the household has a clock/wristwatch.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

8. Clock/wristwatch

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

Interviewer instructions

B10 Households furnishings

Ask about household items that are written in the list.

The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.

Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

Television (ID1976A_0058)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household has a television.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Television (ID1976A_0058)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

9. Television

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

Interviewer instructions

B10 Households furnishings

Ask about household items that are written in the list.

The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.

Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

Refrigerator (ID1976A_0059)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household has a refrigerator.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

10. Refrigerator

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

Interviewer instructions

Refrigerator (ID1976A_0059)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B10 Households furnishings

Ask about household items that are written in the list.

The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.

Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

Stereo set (ID1976A_0060)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household has a stereo set.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

11. Stereo set

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

Interviewer instructions

B10 Households furnishings

Ask about household items that are written in the list.

The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.

Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

Motorcycle (ID1976A_0061)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Motorcycle (ID1976A_0061)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Description

This variable indicates if the household has a motorcycle.

Universe

All households

Literal question

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

12. Motorcycle

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

Interviewer instructions

B10 Households furnishings

Ask about household items that are written in the list.

The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.

Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

Car (ID1976A_0062)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the household has a car.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Car (ID1976A_0062)

File: IDN1976-H-H

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

13. Automobile

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

Interviewer instructions

B10 Households furnishings

Ask about household items that are written in the list.

The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.

Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

Difficulties with sight (ID1976A_0063)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if any member of the household has a difficulties with sight.

Universe

All households

Literal question

C. Health

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

C1. Seeing difficulties

Is there anyone in this household who has difficulty seeing so that he/she needs assistance in walking around outside during the daytime?

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 2 No

Interviewer instructions

Difficulties with sight (ID1976A_0063)

File: IDN1976-H-H

CI. Difficulty seeing

"Difficulty seeing" means that a person has difficulty seeing when walking during the daylight hours, and that person must be helped by others; for example: their sight might be blurred, hazy, unable to distinguish things, etc.

Ask the question as follows:

"Is there anyone in this household who has difficulty seeing and needs someone to help him/her when walking during the daylight hours?"

Circle the code according to the respondent's answer.

Mortality (ID1976A_0064)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if any member of the household died in the previous two years.

Universe

All households

Literal question

C. Health

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

C2. Mortality

Did any deaths occur in this household during the past two years, that is, from about January 1974 to the present time?

Be sure to include deaths to new babies, or to persons who usually lived in this household but who died while away from home.

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No", go to section D. If "Yes", ask the following questions about each person who died:

Interviewer instructions

Mortality (ID1976A_0064)

File: IDN1976-H-H

C2. Death

Ask about any deaths during the past two years (2 years before the enumeration).

Ask the question like this:

a). "Has any member of this household died in the past two years, that is, from February 1974 until yesterday?"

[p.22]

In order to emphasize that the death of anyone who had been a member of this household is being sought, mention that even if the household member had been traveling and died elsewhere, that would still be considered the death of a member of this household.

If the answer is "Yes" there was a death, then all questions below about death pertain to the person who died.

b). Ask about the person who died as follows:

Name of the person who died.

Deceased person's relation to the head of household.

Gender: Enter a code corresponding to the respondent's answer Male: "L"; Female: "P".

["L" for Laki laki and "P" for Perempuan in Indonesian]

Age: Enter the age of the person when he/she died.

Month and year of death: this can be written as month/year of the Christian calendar, the Islamic/Javanese calendar or some other calendar.

Domain (ID1976A_0065)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the domain number from which the household was sampled for enumeration.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Domain

Household weight (ID1976A_0066)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-1607

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the household's weight.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Household weight

Strata (ID1976A_0067)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

Universe

All households

Literal question

Strata

Household weight (HHWT)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

Indonesia, Province 1971 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS] (GEO1_ID)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 0
Range: 360011-360094

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Indonesia, Province 1971 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS] (GEO1_ID)

File: IDN1976-H-H

GEO1_ID identifies the household's province within Indonesia in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_ID is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_ID can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Indonesia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

At the present moment, IPUMS International is only releasing integrated geography for the first level of geography for Indonesia. Year specific geography and maps along with variables that are spatially harmonized at the second level of geography and account for political boundary changes across census years will become available in the near future.

Indonesia, Province 1971 - 2010 [Level 1; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name] (GEO1_IDX)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-94

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

GEO1_IDX identifies the household's province within Indonesia in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_IDX is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Indonesia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

At the present moment, IPUMS International is only releasing integrated geography for the first level of geography for Indonesia. Year specific geography and maps along with variables that are spatially harmonized at the second level of geography and account for political boundary changes across census years will become available in the near future.

Indonesia, Regency 1971 - 2010 [Level 2; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name] (GEO2_IDX)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1101-9499

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Indonesia, Regency 1971 - 2010 [Level 2; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name] (GEO2_IDX)

File: IDN1976-H-H

GEO2_IDX indicates the regency (kapupaten) within Indonesia in all sample years. It is also known as municipality (kotamadya). The difference between regency and a municipality is dependent on the population density of the geographical unit. A primarily rural area would be known as regency and a primarily urban area would be known as a municipality. Regencies/municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2_IDX is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Indonesia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

At the present moment, IPUMS International is only releasing integrated geography for the first level of geography for Indonesia. Year specific geography and maps along with variables that are spatially harmonized at the second level of geography and account for political boundary changes across census years will become available in the near future.

Number of married couples in household (NCOUPLES)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

Number of mothers in household (NMOTHERS)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

Number of fathers in household (NFATHERS)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Number of fathers in household (NFATHERS)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Description

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

Country (COUNTRY)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 32-894

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

Electricity (ELECTRIC)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

Main source of livelihood (LIVEHOOD)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

LIVEHOOD describes the main source of livelihood of the household. If there were multiple sources, one had to be chosen as the most important.

Strata identifier (STRATA)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Overview

Strata identifier (STRATA)

File: IDN1976-H-H

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 12

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

Person number (PERNUM)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

Mother's location in household (MOMLOC)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships.

Father's location in household (POPLOC)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships.

Spouse's location in household (SPLOC)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly.

Rule for linking parent (PARRULE)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-52

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS-International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Rule for linking spouse (SPRULE)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS-International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Probable stepmother (STEPMOM)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children borne or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

Probable stepfather (STEPPOP)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

Family unit membership (FAMUNIT)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

Number of own family members in household (FAMSIZE)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

Number of own children in household (NCHILD)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

Number of own children under age 5 in household (NCHLT5)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Number of own children under age 5 in household (NCHLT5)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

Age of eldest own child in household (ELDCH)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

Age of youngest own child in household (YNGCH)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

Relationship to household head [general version] (RELATE)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Relationship to household head [general version] (RELATE)

File: IDN1976-P-H

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

Relationship to household head [detailed version] (RELATED)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1000-9999	

Description

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

Age (AGE)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999	

Description

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

Age, grouped into intervals (AGE2)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	

Description

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

Sex (SEX)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Sex (SEX)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Description

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

Marital status [general version] (MARST)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

[program universe for et,mz samples.

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

Marital status [detailed version] (MARSTD)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

[program universe for et,mz samples.

MARSTD describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

Age at first marriage or union (AGEMARR)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

Year of first marriage (MARRYR)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1887-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MARRYR reports the year of first marriage for women.

Province of residence 5 years ago, Indonesia (MIGID2)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MIGID2 indicates the person's province of residence five years prior to the census within Indonesia.

Children ever born (CHBORN)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

Children surviving (CHSURV)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

Status in employment (class of worker) [general version] (CLASSWK)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version] (CLASSWKD)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

Hours worked in main occupation (HRSMAIN)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

HRSMAIN indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week in jobs related to their primary occupation.

Province of birth, Indonesia (BPLID)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Province of birth, Indonesia (BPLID)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

BPLID indicates the person's province of birth within Indonesia.

Number of marriages or unions (MARRNUM)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MARRNUM records the number of marital unions the respondent has ever been in.

Year of birth (BIRTHYR)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

Month of birth (BIRTHMO)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

Mortality status of mother (MORTMOT)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Mortality status of mother (MORTMOT)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

Mortality status of father (MORTFAT)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

School attendance (SCHOOL)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

Literacy (LIT)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

Activity status (employment status) [general version] (EMPSTAT)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

Activity status (employment status) [detailed version] (EMPSTATD)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

Period seeking work (LOOKJOB)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

LOOKJOB indicates the continuous period of time that an unemployed person has been seeking work.

Wage and salary income (INCWAGE)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Wage and salary income (INCWAGE)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 7
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

Educational attainment, Indonesia (EDUCID)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-998

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

EDUCID indicates the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed.

Occupation, ISCO general (OCCISCO)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

Occupation, unrecoded (OCC)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

Industry, general recode (INDGEN)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

Industry, unrecoded (IND)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit (ISCO68A)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

ISCO68A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1968 occupation classification.

Number of children dead (CHDEAD)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

Man with more than one wife linked (POLYMAL)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

Woman is second or higher order wife (POLY2ND)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

Person number (within household) (ID1976A_0003)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-30

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Person number (within household)

Line number of household member (ID1976A_0400)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Line number of household member (ID1976A_0400)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-30

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's line number on the enumeration form.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Line number of household member

Interviewer instructions

Column (1): Serial number

The serial number begins at 1 and continues to the last individual in the list; the last serial number will equal the number of people who reside in this household.

Sex (ID1976A_0401)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's sex.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

A2. Sex

Are you:

☐ L Male
☐ P Female

Interviewer instructions

Column (3) Gender.

Ask question A2 about the gender of each person listed on the form. The enumerator may not determine the gender by himself based on what he thinks the gender should be. He must ask the respondent about the gender of every household member.

Birth month (ID1976A_0402)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Birth month (ID1976A_0402)

File: IDN1976-P-H

This variable indicates the person's month of birth. Month of birth was written in according to the Christian or Islamic/Javanese calendar.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

A3. Date of birth

In what month and year were you born?

Fill in month and year of birth in the Western or Islamic calendars or other ____.

Month:

Year:

Western__

Islam/Java ____

Other ____

Interviewer instructions

Column (4), (5), (6) and (7) Date of birth

Ask the date of birth for every person listed on the form in column (2) and record the answers. Month and year of birth can be written according to the Christian calendar or the Islamic/Javanese calendar depending on the respondent's answer. If the Christian calendar is used write two digits for the number of the month and two digits for the last two digits of the year. For example:

January 01, 1964: write "64"

February 02, 1954: write "54"

November 11, 1902: write "02"

December 12, etc.

Method of filling in the form

- If the answer is the month and year in the Christian calendar, then fill in the month in column (4) and the year in column (6).
- If the answer is the month in the Islamic calendar and the year in the Christian calendar, write the month in column (5) and the year in column (6) and so on.
- If the birth month is not known and the answer is only the birth year, then write the birth year only in column (6) or (7).
- If both the month and year of birth are unknown, then directly ask the age and put that number in column (8).

Birth year (ID1976A_0403)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 1900-9999

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's year of birth (Gregorian calendar).

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Birth year (ID1976A_0403)

File: IDN1976-P-H

A3. Date of birth

In what month and year were you born?

Fill in month and year of birth in the Western or Islamic calendars or other ____.

Month:

Year:

Western_ _

Islam/Java ____

Other ____

Interviewer instructions

Column (4), (5), (6) and (7) Date of birth

Ask the date of birth for every person listed on the form in column (2) and record the answers. Month and year of birth can be written according to the Christian calendar or the Islamic/Javanese calendar depending on the respondent's answer. If the Christian calendar is used write two digits for the number of the month and two digits for the last two digits of the year. For example:

January 01, 1964: write "64"

February 02, 1954: write "54"

November 11, 1902: write "02"

December 12, etc.

Method of filling in the form

- If the answer is the month and year in the Christian calendar, then fill in the month in column (4) and the year in column (6).
- If the answer is the month in the Islamic calendar and the year in the Christian calendar, write the month in column (5) and the year in column (6) and so on.
- If the birth month is not known and the answer is only the birth year, then write the birth year only in column (6) or (7).
- If both the month and year of birth are unknown, then directly ask the age and put that number in column (8).

Age (ID1976A_0405)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's age as of their last birthday (years completed).

Universe

All persons

Literal question

A4. Age

How old are you?

Write age in years: _ _

Interviewer instructions

Age (ID1976A_0405)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Column (8) Age

Based on the information in columns (4) through (7), that is, the month and year of birth, the age of the person in question can be calculated, and that number should be put in column (8). Write the age in terms of years only and rounded it downward. If the month and/or the year of someone's birth are unknown, try to get some information about his age. If it is difficult to get any information about his age, try to help the respondent by

- Asking his age when some important events occurred, for example, his age when he married,

[p.11]

age when his first child was born, etc. Based on this information, the enumerator must estimate the age of the person now.

- Ask the age of the person in question when important national or local events occurred by utilizing form SUPAS II.3. In SUPAS II.3 some important events, both national and local, have been noted. By knowing a person's age at the time of one of these particular events, the enumerator can easily calculate that person's age today.

Example: If it is estimated that a person's age is about thirty years, then estimate his age by referring to events more or less 30 years ago. In SUPAS II.3 the Independence Day of Indonesia (August 17, 1945) is noted. Ask the person his age at the time of that event. If the answer, for example, is 3 years old, then calculate his age as follows:

In form SUPAS II.3 the independence event occurred 30 years ago.

If at that time his age was 3 years, then his age now would be 30 years + 3 years = 33 years old.

If the age can be obtained directly, ask the age or an estimate, don't write the month and birth year. The month and birth year cannot be calculated from the estimate of the age. The month and year of birth can only be written if known by the respondent.

Marital status (ID1976A_0406)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's legal marital status.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

A5. Marital status

Are you currently:

- ☐ 1 Single
- ☐ 2 Married
- ☐ 3 Widowed
- ☐ 4 Divorced
- ☐ 5 Separated

Interviewer instructions

Marital status (ID1976A_0406)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Column (9) Marital status

Concept and definitions

An unmarried person is a person who has not yet been legally married either in a civil or traditional marriage ceremony.

Married:

- a) Persons who are bound in marriage with a wife or husband through a civil or traditional marriage ceremony and now are living together or separated for less than three months.
- b) A man and a woman who have been together as husband and wife for a long time but have never conducted a marriage ceremony but are considered married.

Widow: a woman whose husband has died and has not married again

Widower: a man whose wife has died and has not married again.

Divorced: those husbands and wives who have divorced or separated from one another, [whose spouses] are still living, and have not married again.

Married living separately: those who are still married, but who have been living separately for 3 (three) or more consecutive months.

Method of filling in the form

The way to fill in the answers to the question should be as follows:

[p.12]

A5 "Is (mention name of household member) unmarried, married or ever married?"

- a. If the answer is unmarried, fill in code "1"
- b. If the answer is married (still married), ask whether he/she is now living together with his/her wife/husband.

- If still living with wife/husband, fill in code "2"
- If living apart from wife/husband asks how long they have been separated.
- If not yet 3 months, they will still be considered married, so fill in code "2"
- If separated for 3 month or more, then they will be considered married living separately, so fill in code "5".

- c. If the answered is ever married, then ask "Are they divorced and is the former spouse still living?"

- If they are divorced and spouse is alive fill in code "4" (divorced)
 - If divorced and spouse has died, then: widow (woman) or widower (man)
- Fill in code "3".

Relationship to head of household (ID1976A_0407)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-11

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Relationship to head of household (ID1976A_0407)

File: IDN1976-P-H

This variable indicates the person's relationship to head of household. In the original data, virtually all mothers-in-law received the relationship code of ?spouse? instead of parent-in-law. We used information on mother?s position in the household to identify mothers-in-law, and have identified them with a separate code indicating their relationship was imputed.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

A6. Relationship to head of household

What is the name of the head of this household? What is the relationship of each person with the head of this household?

Write in the relationship with the head of household: ____

Fill in the code showing the relationship to the head of household.

- ☐ 1 Head
- ☐ 2 Wife of head
- ☐ 3 Own child of head
- ☐ 4 Non-own child of head
- ☐ 5 Grand child
- ☐ 6 Parent of head
- ☐ 7 Parent of wife of head
- ☐ 8 Son/daughter-in-law
- ☐ 9 Other family
- ☐ 0 Non-family such as servants, etc.

Interviewer instructions

Relationship to head of household (ID1976A_0407)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Column (2) Relation to head of household

To get this information, determine in advance who is the head of household. Afterwards ask the relation of each household member to the head.

Method of filling in

First, ask who is the head of household with the following question:

"Who among the people listed here is the head of this household?"

If this has been answered, then write "head of household" in this column beside the serial number of the person mentioned. Afterwards ask the relation of each person to the head of household. Write the relation to the head of household completely for each person.

Column (3) Code for relation to head of household

The relationship of every household member to the head of household is in column (2). In column (3) write the code for the relationship to head of household for each household member.

[p.13]

Concept and definition

- Household head (code 1) is the person responsible or considered responsible for the household.
- Wife of the head of household (code 2)
- Child (code 3) is the natural child of the head of household.
- Stepchild/foster child (code 4) is the stepchild or a child adopted by the household head either legally or not.
- Grandchild (code 5) is the grandchild of the head of household.
- Parent (code 6) is the father or mother of the head of household.
- Parent-in-law (code 7) is the father or mother of the wife of the head of household.
- Daughter/son-in-law (code 8) is the wife of the son or husband of the daughter of the head of household.
- Other relative (code 9) is a relative of the head of household or the wife of the head of household. For example, a niece or nephew, sister or brother, grandparents, brother/sister-in-law, etc.
- Housemaid and others (code 0) is a housemaid or another person who lives in the household as a member of the household but who is not related to the head of household.

Method of filling in the form:

Fill in relation to head of household codes in this column. The relation to head of household is written in column (2).

Religion (ID1976A_0408)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's religion.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Religion (ID1976A_0408)

File: IDN1976-P-H

A7. Religion

What religion do you follow?

- ☐ 1 Islam
- ☐ 2 Catholicism
- ☐ 3 Protestant
- ☐ 4 Other Christian
- ☐ 5 Hindu
- ☐ 6 Buddhism
- ☐ 7 Confucianism
- ☐ 8 Other

Interviewer instructions

Column (4) Religion

Ask the question as follows:

A7 "Which religion/beliefs are embraced by each member of this household?"

It is possible that members of a household have different religions. If necessary this question can be asked to each member of the household.

Explanation: "Other Christians" are Christian religions other than Catholic or Protestant. "Other religions" are those that are not listed among the seven religions for this question.

Respondent studying (ID1976A_0409)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's current school attendance.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

A8-9. Education

A8. Are you still in school?

- ☐ Y Yes
- ☐ T No

Interviewer instructions

Respondent studying (ID1976A_0409)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Column (5), (6), (7) Education

For the question in column (5), ask the question as follows:

"Is (mention name of household member) now still attending school?"

Here "still attending school" means attending at a particular school and not just taking a course. If the answer is

"Still attending school", fill in code Y

Otherwise, fill in code T ["No", T is for Tidak in Indonesian].

Currently attending/ever attended (ID1976A_0410)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's level of education currently attending/ last attended.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Currently attending/ever attended (ID1976A_0410)

File: IDN1976-P-H

A8-9. Education

A8. Are you still in school?

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

A9a. What level of school are you currently attending?

If A8 = code Y

[Question A9a was asked of persons still in school, per question A8.]

A9b. What level of school did you last attend?

If A9 = code T

[Question A9b was asked of persons not in school, per question A8.]

☐ 1 Never attended school

☐ 2 Elementary school

☐ 3 Junior high - general

☐ 4 Junior high - vocational

☐ 5 Senior high - general

☐ 6 Senior high - vocational

☐ 7 Academy

☐ 8 University

If ever/currently attending school, write in number of highest class ever/currently attended. If completed, write in code 8.

[Question asked of persons ever/currently attending school]

[Highest class]: _

Interviewer instructions

Currently attending/ever attended (ID1976A_0410)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Column (5), (6), (7) Education

Column (6) Present/last school attended

Concept and definitions

What is intended here is as school attendance is studying in a particular public or private school and not just taking courses.

1. No schooling/not yet in school
2. Elementary school for 5/6 years or equivalent, for example Ibtidaiyah
3. Secondary general school
S.L.P. Umum, S.M.P, Madrasah Tsanawiyah, H.B.S. 3 years, M.U.L.O. etc.
4. Secondary vocational school
S.L.P. Kejuruan; S.G.B., S.K.P., S.T., SMEP, PGA, etc.
5. Senior general high school
S.L.A. Umum, S.M.A., Madrasah Aliyah, MBS 5 year, AMS, etc.
6. Senior vocational high school
S.L.A. Kejuruan, S.G.A., S.G.K.P., S.G.T.K., S.T.M., S.M.E.A., S.K.M.A., S.P.M.A., etc.
7. Academy, for example; A.P.I, A.I.P., A.B.A., Academy Koperasi, etc.
8. University.
University/faculty or college; for example: Fakultas Kedokteran (medical school), Fakultas Ekonomi (school of economics), Fakultas Hukum (law school), Fakultas Publistik (school of communications), P.T.I.K. (police academy), P.T.H.M. (college of military law), etc.

Method of filling in the form:

If the code in column (5) is "Y", this means the person is still attending school. Ask the following question: "What school are you attending now?"

Fill in the code for the respondent's answer, and then ask which class or level and then fill in column (6).

If the code in column (5) is "T" (not attending school), then ask:

"What is the highest level of school you ever attended?"

"And what was the highest grade/class attended?"

Fill in the school code in column (6) and grade/class attended in column (7). If the respondent graduated from the school mentioned in column (6), then enter code 8 in column (7).

Highest grade attending/attended (ID1976A_0411)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's highest grade currently attending/ last attended.

Universe

Highest grade attending/attended (ID1976A_0411)

File: IDN1976-P-H

All persons

Literal question

A8-9. Education

A8. Are you still in school?

☐ Y Yes☐ T No

A9a. What level of school are you currently attending?

If A8 = code Y

[Question A9a was asked of persons still in school, per question A8.]

—

A9b. What level of school did you last attend?

If A9 = code T

[Question A9b was asked of persons not in school, per question A8.]

☐ 1 Never attended school☐ 2 Elementary school☐ 3 Junior high - general☐ 4 Junior high - vocational☐ 5 Senior high - general☐ 6 Senior high - vocational☐ 7 Academy☐ 8 University

If ever/currently attending school, write in number of highest class ever/currently attended. If completed, write in code 8.

[Question asked of persons ever/currently attending school]

[Highest class]: _

Interviewer instructions

Highest grade attending/attended (ID1976A_0411)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Column (5), (6), (7) Education

Column (6) Present/last school attended

Concept and definitions

What is intended here is as school attendance is studying in a particular public or private school and not just taking courses.

1. No schooling/not yet in school
2. Elementary school for 5/6 years or equivalent, for example Ibtidaiyah
3. Secondary general school
S.L.P. Umum, S.M.P, Madrasah Tsanawiyah, H.B.S. 3 years, M.U.L.O. etc.
4. Secondary vocational school
S.L.P. Kejuruan; S.G.B., S.K.P., S.T., SMEP, PGA, etc.
5. Senior general high school
S.L.A. Umum, S.M.A., Madrasah Aliyah, MBS 5 year, AMS, etc.
6. Senior vocational high school
S.L.A. Kejuruan, S.G.A., S.G.K.P., S.G.T.K., S.T.M., S.M.E.A., S.K.M.A., S.P.M.A., etc.
7. Academy, for example; A.P.I, A.I.P., A.B.A., Academy Koperasi, etc.
8. University.
University/faculty or college; for example: Fakultas Kedokteran (medical school), Fakultas Ekonomi (school of economics), Fakultas Hukum (law school), Fakultas Publistik (school of communications), P.T.I.K. (police academy), P.T.H.M. (college of military law), etc.

Method of filling in the form:

If the code in column (5) is "Y", this means the person is still attending school. Ask the following question: "What school are you attending now?"

Fill in the code for the respondent's answer, and then ask which class or level and then fill in column (6).

If the code in column (5) is "T" (not attending school), then ask:

"What is the highest level of school you ever attended?"

"And what was the highest grade/class attended?"

Fill in the school code in column (6) and grade/class attended in column (7). If the respondent graduated from the school mentioned in column (6), then enter code 8 in column (7).

Highest grade attending/attended (ID1976A_0412)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's highest grade within level currently attending/last attended.

Universe

Highest grade attending/attended (ID1976A_0412)

File: IDN1976-P-H

All persons

Literal question

A8-9. Education

A8. Are you still in school?

☐ Y Yes☐ T No

A9a. What level of school are you currently attending?

If A8 = code Y

[Question A9a was asked of persons still in school, per question A8.]

—

A9b. What level of school did you last attend?

If A9 = code T

[Question A9b was asked of persons not in school, per question A8.]

☐ 1 Never attended school☐ 2 Elementary school☐ 3 Junior high - general☐ 4 Junior high - vocational☐ 5 Senior high - general☐ 6 Senior high - vocational☐ 7 Academy☐ 8 University

If ever/currently attending school, write in number of highest class ever/currently attended. If completed, write in code 8.

[Question asked of persons ever/currently attending school]

[Highest class]: _

Interviewer instructions

Highest grade attending/attended (ID1976A_0412)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Column (5), (6), (7) Education

Column (6) Present/last school attended

Concept and definitions

What is intended here is as school attendance is studying in a particular public or private school and not just taking courses.

1. No schooling/not yet in school
2. Elementary school for 5/6 years or equivalent, for example Ibtidaiyah
3. Secondary general school
S.L.P. Umum, S.M.P, Madrasah Tsanawiyah, H.B.S. 3 years, M.U.L.O. etc.
4. Secondary vocational school
S.L.P. Kejuruan; S.G.B., S.K.P., S.T., SMEP, PGA, etc.
5. Senior general high school
S.L.A. Umum, S.M.A., Madrasah Aliyah, MBS 5 year, AMS, etc.
6. Senior vocational high school
S.L.A. Kejuruan, S.G.A., S.G.K.P., S.G.T.K., S.T.M., S.M.E.A., S.K.M.A., S.P.M.A., etc.
7. Academy, for example; A.P.I, A.I.P., A.B.A., Academy Koperasi, etc.
8. University.
University/faculty or college; for example: Fakultas Kedokteran (medical school), Fakultas Ekonomi (school of economics), Fakultas Hukum (law school), Fakultas Publistik (school of communications), P.T.I.K. (police academy), P.T.H.M. (college of military law), etc.

Method of filling in the form:

If the code in column (5) is "Y", this means the person is still attending school. Ask the following question: "What school are you attending now?"

Fill in the code for the respondent's answer, and then ask which class or level and then fill in column (6).

If the code in column (5) is "T" (not attending school), then ask:

"What is the highest level of school you ever attended?"

"And what was the highest grade/class attended?"

Fill in the school code in column (6) and grade/class attended in column (7). If the respondent graduated from the school mentioned in column (6), then enter code 8 in column (7).

Literacy (ID1976A_0413)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's ability to read and write the Roman alphabet.

Universe

Literacy (ID1976A_0413)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Persons who never attended school or have a primary education

Literal question

A10. Literacy

Can you read and write in Latin characters?

For persons with no school or only elementary school, A9 = code 1 or 2.

If "No": Can you read and write in any other characters?

- ☐ 1 Latin
- ☐ 2 Other
- ☐ 3 Unable to read and write

Interviewer instructions

Column (8) Ability to read and write
Concept and Definitions.

The intention here is [to identify]:

- Those who can read and write simple letters/sentences in any alphabet.

[p.15]

- Blind people who can read and write Braille characters.
- People who are disabled but before the disability could read and write, but later because of the disability could not read and write.

One who can read only but cannot write or vice versa should be classified as "Cannot read and write".

Method of filling in the form:

These questions should only be asked to those who are not currently in school or are now attending or have ever attended elementary school (column 7 codes "1" or "2"). The way to ask this question is as follows:

"Can (mention name of household member) read and write the Roman alphabet?"

If the answer is "Yes", fill in code "1".

If the answer is "No", ask the following question:

"Can (mention name of household member) read and write other alphabets: for example, Arabic, Japanese, Chinese, Sanskrit, Braille, etc.?"

If the answer is "Yes", fill in code "2".

If the answer is "No", fill in code "3" (cannot read and write any letters).

Thus only one of the codes can be entered in column (8) because those who have answered that they can read and write the Roman alphabet will not be asked if they can read and write any other alphabet.

Status of mother (ID1976A_0414)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Status of mother (ID1976A_0414)

File: IDN1976-P-H

This variable indicates the status of the person's mother.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

A11. Does your mother live in this household, outside of this household, or is she already dead?

- ☐ 1 Lives in this household
- ☐ 2 Lives outside this household
- ☐ 3 Already dead
- ☐ 4 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Column (2) through (5) Mother's status

The intention here is to ask about the birth mother of the relevant people.

Column (2) Mother's status

Here we want to know where the birth mother resides or if she has died.

Does the birth mother live in the household, that is, the birth mother and her children reside together in the same household?

Does the birth mother reside outside the household in which her children reside?

Method of filling in the form:

The way to ask the question is as follows:

"Is this person's (asked for each household member) mother living in this household, in another household, or has she died?"

Enter a code depending on the answer of the respondent.

If the birth mother does not reside in this household and it is unknown whether or not she has died, circle code 4 (don't know).

If the birth mother resides in this household, enter code 1 in column 2, and then ask:

"Who among the people in this list is this person's mother?"

[p.16]

Enter the serial number of the mother for each member of the household.

Line number of mother (ID1976A_0415)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-22

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the line number of the person's mother.

Universe

Persons who live with their mother in the household

Literal question

A12. If the mother lives in this household (code 1), write in mother's line [person] number.

--

Interviewer instructions

Line number of mother (ID1976A_0415)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Column (2) through (5) Mother's status

The intention here is to ask about the birth mother of the relevant people.

Column (2) Mother's status

Here we want to know where the birth mother resides or if she has died.

Does the birth mother live in the household, that is, the birth mother and her children reside together in the same household?

Does the birth mother reside outside the household in which her children reside?

Method of filling in the form:

The way to ask the question is as follows:

"Is this person's (asked for each household member) mother living in this household, in another household, or has she died?"

Enter a code depending on the answer of the respondent.

If the birth mother does not reside in this household and it is unknown whether or not she has died, circle code 4 (don't know).

If the birth mother resides in this household, enter code 1 in column 2, and then ask:

"Who among the people in this list is this person's mother?"

[p.16]

Enter the serial number of the mother for each member of the household.

Mother's eldest child (ID1976A_0416)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person is their mother's eldest child.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

A13a. Are you your mother's eldest child?

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

Interviewer instructions

Column (2) through (5) Mother's status

The intention here is to ask about the birth mother of the relevant people.

Column (4)

Here we want to know whether this person is the eldest child of his/her mother, so ask:

"Are you this mother's first child?" Fill in code "Y", and directly ask the question for column (6).

If "No" enter code "T", and then ask the question in column (5).

Older sibling still living (ID1976A_0417)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person has an older sibling who is still alive.

Universe

Persons who are not eldest children

Literal question

A13b. Do you have any older brothers or sisters who are still living?

If not the eldest child (A13a = code T)

[Question A13b was asked of persons who are not the eldest of siblings, per question A13a.]

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

Interviewer instructions

Column (2) through (5) Mother's status

The intention here is to ask about the birth mother of the relevant people.

Column (5) "Do you have an older brother or sister who is still living?"

Fill in the code according to the respondent's answer.

Status of father (ID1976A_0418)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the status of the person's father.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

A14. Does your father live in this household, outside of this household, or is he already dead?

☐ 1 Lives in this household

☐ 2 Lives outside this household

☐ 3 Already dead

☐ 4 Don't know

Interviewer instructions

Status of father (ID1976A_0418)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Columns (6) and (7) Father's status

Like the questions above asking about the status of the mother, now we ask about the birth father's status.

Column (6): Ask:

"Is this person's (asked for each household member) father living in this household, in another household, or has he died?"

Fill in the code corresponding to the respondent's answer.

Column (7) Serial number of the father

If the father resides in this household (column (6) code 1), then ask which among the people in this list is this person's father? Enter the serial number of the father for each member of the household.

Line number of father (ID1976A_0419)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-21

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the line number of the person's father.

Universe

Persons who live with their father in the household

Literal question

A15. If the father lives in this household (code 1), write in father's line [person] number.

--

Interviewer instructions

Columns (6) and (7) Father's status

Like the questions above asking about the status of the mother, now we ask about the birth father's status.

Column (6): Ask:

"Is this person's (asked for each household member) father living in this household, in another household, or has he died?"

Fill in the code corresponding to the respondent's answer.

Column (7) Serial number of the father

If the father resides in this household (column (6) code 1), then ask which among the people in this list is this person's father? Enter the serial number of the father for each member of the household.

District/municipality of birth (ID1976A_0420)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's district/municipality of birth.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

District/municipality of birth (ID1976A_0420)

File: IDN1976-P-H

A16. Place of birth

In which district (kabupaten/kotamadya) were you born?

Kabupaten or kotamadya? Cross incorrect answer.

Kab. / Kod.

Coded by central office: _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

Column (2) Place of birth

Place of birth place is the place where someone is born. Usually the place of birth of a person is the place where the person's mother resided when the person was born.

Ask the question as follows:

"Where was (mention name of household member) born?"

Then ask and write down the name of the regency/municipality where the person in question was born. If born in a regency, strike out "Kod" in column (3). Conversely, if born in a municipality, strike out "Kab".

Column (4) doesn't need to be filled in:

- If someone is born abroad, then write the name of the country where he/she was born.
- If one is born while on a trip aboard a ship from another country, then the place of birth will be the country whose flag the ship flies.

Resident in current district 5 years ago (ID1976A_0421)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person resided in the current district 5 years ago.

Universe

Persons age 5+

Literal question

A17. Recent migration

Were you living in this district five years ago?

- ☐ Y Yes
- ☐ T No

If code Y, end section A for this person.

Interviewer instructions

Resident in current district 5 years ago (ID1976A_0421)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Migration

To know about the migration in the past 5 years, ask the place of residence 5 years ago. Of course, this question will only be asked to those who are age 5 or older. Place of residence means that the relevant person has

[p.17]

ever lived in a place. If a person travels and stays in a place fewer than 6 months, it is not considered that he has resided in that place. If that person in question in a place officially even though for fewer than 6 months, then it would be considered that he had resided there. To stay officially means that he had prepared a change of address letter, for example, and has already registered himself with the local authorities as a resident.

Method of filling in the form

Ask the question about residence as follows:

"Did you live in this regency/municipality 5 years ago?"

If the enumeration is taking place in February 1976, then 5 years ago would have been February 1971. If the question is still not clear to the respondent, then explain as follows:

"Did you live in this regency/municipality in February 1971?"

Fill in the code for the respondent's answer in column (5).

Place of residence 5 years ago (ID1976A_0422)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago.

Universe

Persons age 5+ who resided in a different district 5 years ago

Literal question

Place of residence 5 years ago (ID1976A_0422)

File: IDN1976-P-H

[Questions A17a and A17b were asked of persons not living in the same district five years ago]

A17a. In which village, sub-district, and district were you living in five years ago?

If "No" (A17 = code T).

Write in the name of the village: ____

Was this village part of a city, a town, or a rural area?

- ☐ B City
- ☐ K Town
- ☐ P Rural area

Write in the name of the sub-district: ____

Write in the name of the district: ____

Kabupaten or koyamadya? Cross incorrect answer.

Kab. / Kod.

Coded by central office: _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

Columns (6) through (12)

If the answer for column (5) is "Y", then 5 years ago the person lived in this regency / municipality and the questions for column (6) through (12) do not need to be asked; go directly to page 5 (in the original text the page number mentioned here is 4, but that is incorrect).

If answer for column (5) is T, 5 years ago this person lived in a different regency/municipality so ask where he lived 5 years ago beginning with question A17a and put the answers in columns (6) through (12).

Column (6)

Village of residence 5 years ago. Write as completely as possible the name of the village mentioned.

District/municipality living in 5 years ago (ID1976A_0423)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's district/municipality of residence 5 years ago.

Universe

Persons age 5+ who resided in a different district 5 years ago

Literal question

District/municipality living in 5 years ago (ID1976A_0423)

File: IDN1976-P-H

[Questions A17a and A17b were asked of persons not living in the same district five years ago]

A17a. In which village, sub-district, and district were you living in five years ago?

If "No" (A17 = code T).

Write in the name of the village: ____

Was this village part of a city, a town, or a rural area?

- ☐ B City
- ☐ K Town
- ☐ P Rural area

Write in the name of the sub-district: ____

Write in the name of the district: ____

Kabupaten or koyamadya? Cross incorrect answer.

Kab. / Kod.

Coded by central office: _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

Columns (6) through (12)

If the answer for column (5) is "Y", then 5 years ago the person lived in this regency / municipality and the questions for column (6) through (12) do not need to be asked; go directly to page 5 (in the original text the page number mentioned here is 4, but that is incorrect).

If answer for column (5) is T, 5 years ago this person lived in a different regency/municipality so ask where he lived 5 years ago beginning with question A17a and put the answers in columns (6) through (12).

Column (9) Regency/municipality

Ask the name of the regency/municipality where the person lived 5 years ago.

Column (10)

Do not forget to ask if the place he lived 5 years ago (in column 9) was a regency or a municipality, and strike out whichever is not applicable.

Reason for move (ID1976A_0424)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Reason for move (ID1976A_0424)

File: IDN1976-P-H

This variable indicates the person's reason for moving to a different district from the one resided 5 years ago.

Universe

Persons age 5+ who resided in a different district 5 years ago

Literal question

[Questions A17a and A17b were asked of persons not living in the same district five years ago]

A17b. What was the reason for your move?

- ☐ 1 Looking for work
- ☐ 2 Transferred
- ☐ 3 Other work-related reason
- ☐ 4 School
- ☐ 5 Marriage
- ☐ 6 Following family
- ☐ 7 Going home
- ☐ 8 Other

Interviewer instructions

Columns (6) through (12)

If the answer for column (5) is "Y", then 5 years ago the person lived in this regency / municipality and the questions for column (6) through (12) do not need to be asked; go directly to page 5 (in the original text the page number mentioned here is 4, but that is incorrect).

If answer for column (5) is T, 5 years ago this person lived in a different regency/municipality so ask where he lived 5 years ago beginning with question A17a and put the answers in columns (6) through (12).

Column (12) Reason for migration

Concept and definitions

Reasons for moving to the current place of residence are categorized below:

1. Looking for work: a person who changes his residence because he was looking for work.

[p.18]

2. Job relocation: a person moves because his job/activity was relocated to this place.

3. Other job-related reasons for moving other than 1 and 2: for example, a person leaves his job, etc.

4. Attending school: a person's move is made for educational purposes, moves to a new school, continues his education, leaves school, etc.

5. Marriage: for example, joins husband/wife because of he/she has married.

6. Relatives/family moved and he/she had to move with them: a child moves with his parents, a wife/husband moves with his spouse, a child moves with his grandparents, etc.

7. Returned to his family's home: moves because he returns home, for example, after returning from abroad, retired, elderly, etc.

8. Other: other reasons that do not include any of the above reasons such as security reasons, economic reasons, etc.

The way to ask the question is as follows:

"What was your reason for moving to this place?", "Was it because (mention a few reasons such as those given above)?"

Write the code in the column in accordance with the respondent's answer.

This column can only contain one code so only accept the main reason for moving.

Primary activity during past week (ID1976A_0425)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's primary activity during the previous week.

Universe

Persons age 10+

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D1. What was your primary activity during the past week?

- ☐ 1 Working
- ☐ 2 Temporarily away from work but with a job
- ☐ 3 Looking for work
- ☐ 4 Housekeeping
- ☐ 5 Attending school
- ☐ 6 Unable to work
- ☐ 7 Other

If code 1, go to D3.

Interviewer instructions

Primary activity during past week (ID1976A_0425)

File: IDN1976-P-H

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Activity during the past week

What is intended by activity during the past week is whether the respondent was engaged in any economic activity during the past week.

Page 07 [of the enumeration form.]

Column (2)

The main activity that the respondent engaged in during the past week is the one he was engaged in the most or the longest during the past week.

Concept and definition

A. What is classified as "Working" is:

- Those who were engaged in an activity for the purpose of obtaining or helping obtain income or profit.

B. What is classified as "Temporarily not working" is:

- Those who usually are engaged in an activity but temporarily are not working and not conducting any other activity.

For example:

a. Permanent worker, public/private sector worker who is currently not working because he is on leave, sick, on strike, on leave of absence, company had a temporary stoppage, bad weather etc.

b. Farmers who till the farmland who are not working because of reasons like those in [section] A above and are waiting to continue their work.

c. People who are usually self-employed in a professional field but who are not working because of reasons given in [sections] A and B.

Example:

a. A farmer is waiting for the harvest or waiting for the rain to till the rice field.

b. Barber, doctor, puppeteer, etc. who are waiting for work.

C. Those classified as "Looking for work":

1. Those who never worked and are currently looking for work.

2. Those who worked in the past, but because of certain circumstances they have stopped working/been fired and are now looking for work.

[p.23]

3. Those who been released from their current assignment and will be called to return or not, but are actively looking for work.

4. Those are now working but are also looking for work.

D. What is intended by "Housekeeper" are persons who manage a household/help to manage a household without being paid a salary.

E. "School" means those are attending school.

F. Those who "Did not find work".

G. "Other": Those who are not engaged in any activity such as A through E, for example, because they are too old to work, are paralyzed, retarded, etc., do not have any activity or their only activity is a hobby.

Filling in the form

Ask the question about main activity engaged in during the past week as follows:

D1 "What usual activity were you engaged in during the past week?"

If someone had more than one activity, for example: Working and doing household work, working and then doing household work or on leave, etc., then the enumerator should ask which activity is the main activity. The activity that required the longest time during the past week is the main activity.

Worked one or more hours during past week (ID1976A_0426)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person worked one or more hours during the previous week.

Universe

Persons age 10+ who were not working during past week

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D2. Did you do any work for one hour or more during the past week?

[Question D2 was asked of persons age 10 or older primarily not working during the past week, per question D1.]

☐ Y Yes
☐ T No

If D2 = code "T" go to D10. If D1 = code 3, go to D11.

Interviewer instructions

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Column (3) main activity during the past week

Column (2) those records who had a main activity during the past week. For those whose main activity was not work, ask if they did any work for at least 1 (one) hour during the past week.

Filling in the form.

If in column (2) the main activity during the past week is not work (column 2 is not code 1), then ask:

"During the past week did you work at least 1 (one) hour?"

Thus, maybe the main activity was going to school, but a week ago he worked at least 1 (one) hour, then he is classified as worked during the past week. Fill in code "Y", if he answered "Yes" he worked at least 1 (one) hour during the past week, and code "T" if the person did not work at all during the past week.

For those who worked or who ever worked during the past week (D1 code 1 or D2 code Y).

Primary occupation during past week (ID1976A_0427)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Primary occupation during past week (ID1976A_0427)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's primary occupation during the previous week (3-digit code).

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was work or who had another primary activity but worked one or more hours during past week

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week

[Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.]

D3. Occupation

In what occupation was your primary job during the past week?

Write in complete occupation: ____

Coded by central office: _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

Primary occupation during past week (ID1976A_0427)

File: IDN1976-P-H

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Primary activity during the past week

For those who worked or ever worked during the past week, the first thing to investigate is the primary activity. If during the past week someone, besides engaging in his primary activity also engages in a side line or additional work, the investigation here is only concerned with the main activity whereas the side line or additional work will be asked about later. For those whose main activity was not work but had ever worked (at least 1 hour), then the work they did for at least 1 hour will be considered their main activity. What will be asked here is occupation, field of work, status, place of work, and duration of the work during the past week.

Column (4) type of activity/occupation

What is intended here is the type of work done by those who worked or ever worked during the past week.

For example:

Medical doctor, dentist, veterinarian, pharmacist, dietician, expert in some field

[p.24]

Health and food services.

Statistician, mathematician.

Legal expert, lawyer, prosecutor, judge.

Professor/lecturer, high school teachers, etc.

Designer, draftsman, mechanical engineer, civil engineer.

Author, critic

Clerk, expert telex operator, telephone operator.

Merchant, singer, newsboy, kiosk seller.

Housemaid, female servant, houseboy.

Barber, hair stylist, makeup artist.

Farmer

Farm worker.

Baker, cake maker, candy maker, etc.

Dressmaker, tailor, etc.

Cobbler, cobbler's assistant, shoe repairer.

Carpenter, furniture maker, window hanger/glazier, etc.

Filling in the form

If a person's main activity is work or ever worked (D1 code "1" or D2 code "Y"), then ask:

"How many kinds of jobs did you engage in during the past week?" If only a single type of job was engaged in, then that job is referred to as the primary job. If he engaged in more than one type of job, then ask for which job during the past week did he spend the longest amount of time; the job on which he spent the longest amount of time is considered the primary job. Ask the question as follows:

"What was the type of work you did for your primary job during the past week?"

Write the respondent's answer as completely as possible like the examples given above. Thus, for example, for worker don't just write worker, but what type of worker, such as loads, unloads, and carries goods, construction worker, farm worker, etc. For teachers, give details such as elementary school teacher, middle school teacher, lecturer, headmaster, etc.

Do not fill in the code for column (5); it will be filled in at C.B.S.

Primary occupation during past week (2 digit) (ID1976A_0428)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's primary occupation during the previous week (2-digit code).

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was work or who had another primary activity but worked one or more hours during past week

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week

[Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.]

D3. Occupation

In what occupation was your primary job during the past week?

Write in complete occupation: ____

Coded by central office: _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

Primary occupation during past week (2 digit) (ID1976A_0428)

File: IDN1976-P-H

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Primary activity during the past week

For those who worked or ever worked during the past week, the first thing to investigate is the primary activity. If during the past week someone, besides engaging in his primary activity also engages in a side line or additional work, the investigation here is only concerned with the main activity whereas the side line or additional work will be asked about later. For those whose main activity was not work but had ever worked (at least 1 hour), then the work they did for at least 1 hour will be considered their main activity. What will be asked here is occupation, field of work, status, place of work, and duration of the work during the past week.

Column (4) type of activity/occupation

What is intended here is the type of work done by those who worked or ever worked during the past week. For example:

Medical doctor, dentist, veterinarian, pharmacist, dietician, expert in some field

[p.24]

Health and food services.

Statistician, mathematician.

Legal expert, lawyer, prosecutor, judge.

Professor/lecturer, high school teachers, etc.

Designer, draftsman, mechanical engineer, civil engineer.

Author, critic

Clerk, expert telex operator, telephone operator.

Merchant, singer, newsboy, kiosk seller.

Housemaid, female servant, houseboy.

Barber, hair stylist, makeup artist.

Farmer

Farm worker.

Baker, cake maker, candy maker, etc.

Dressmaker, tailor, etc.

Cobbler, cobbler's assistant, shoe repairer.

Carpenter, furniture maker, window hanger/glazier, etc.

Filling in the form

If a person's main activity is work or ever worked (D1 code "1" or D2 code "Y"), then ask:

"How many kinds of jobs did you engage in during the past week?" If only a single type of job was engaged in, then that job is referred to as the primary job. If he engaged in more than one type of job, then ask for which job during the past week did he spend the longest amount of time; the job on which he spent the longest amount of time is considered the primary job. Ask the question as follows:

"What was the type of work you did for your primary job during the past week?"

Write the respondent's answer as completely as possible like the examples given above. Thus, for example, for worker don't just write worker, but what type of worker, such as loads, unloads, and carries goods, construction worker, farm worker, etc. For teachers, give details such as elementary school teacher, middle school teacher, lecturer, headmaster, etc.

Do not fill in the code for column (5); it will be filled in at C.B.S.

Industry (ID1976A_0429)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's industry of occupation during the previous week.

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was work or who had another primary activity but worked one or more hours during past week

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week

[Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.]

D4. Industry

In what industry was that work?

Write in complete industry: ____

Coded by central office: __

Interviewer instructions

Industry (ID1976A_0429)

File: IDN1976-P-H

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Primary activity during the past week

For those who worked or ever worked during the past week, the first thing to investigate is the primary activity. If during the past week someone, besides engaging in his primary activity also engages in a side line or additional work, the investigation here is only concerned with the main activity whereas the side line or additional work will be asked about later. For those whose main activity was not work but had ever worked (at least 1 hour), then the work they did for at least 1 hour will be considered their main activity. What will be asked here is occupation, field of work, status, place of work, and duration of the work during the past week.

Column (6) Field of industry/activity.

What is intended here is the field of industry/activity of the job/work/business/institution where someone worked or ever worked during the past week.

Example:

Agriculture, plantation, animal husbandry, forestry, etc.
 Coal mining, oil and gas exploration, etc.
 Food processing, clothing industry, furniture maker, paper maker, etc.
 Electricity, gas, steam, water purification.
 Construction.
 Wholesale, retail merchandising, restaurant, coffee shop, hotel, motel, etc.
 Land transport, water transport, air transport, communications.
 Financial institutions, insurance, real estate and service industry.
 Government and the military, social and community services.
 Tourist and entertainment services, individual services, etc.

Filling in the form

The way to ask the question should be as follows:

"What is the field of activity of the place/office/business in which you worked?"

Write the respondent's answer as completely as possible like the examples given above. Thus, in this column

[p.25]

do not just write the name of the company, but the field of industry/activity and also the corporate name.

Do not fill in the code for column (7); it will be filled in at C.B.S.

Worker status (ID1976A_0430)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's status at work during the previous week.

Worker status (ID1976A_0430)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was work or who had another primary activity but worked one or more hours during past week

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week

[Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.]

D5. Status

In this work were you a:

- ☐ 1 Own account worker
- ☐ 2 Employer
- ☐ 3 Employee
- ☐ 4 Unpaid family worker

Interviewer instructions

Worker status (ID1976A_0430)

File: IDN1976-P-H

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Primary activity during the past week

For those who worked or ever worked during the past week, the first thing to investigate is the primary activity. If during the past week someone, besides engaging in his primary activity also engages in a side line or additional work, the investigation here is only concerned with the main activity whereas the side line or additional work will be asked about later. For those whose main activity was not work but had ever worked (at least 1 hour), then the work they did for at least 1 hour will be considered their main activity. What will be asked here is occupation, field of work, status, place of work, and duration of the work during the past week.

Column (8) Status

Status is the position a person has in carrying out his job. Status is categorized as follows:

Self-employed without workers: The intention here is those who carry out their work/effort at their own risk without any paid workers or are only assisted by unpaid household members.

Example:

Store owner, food stall owner who serves his customers by himself and a household member.

Tradesman who does not have any paid assistant.

People who have agreed to work together, but each one works on his own, and does not have paid workers.

Farmer who farms alone or is helped by his household members.

Barber who works alone.

Solderer who works by himself.

Private teachers, lawyer, doctor who work alone.

Pedicab driver who works alone.

Cab or bus driver who works alone.

Self-employed with workers (employer): This is someone who is assisted by one or more paid workers in carrying out his work.

Example:

Owner of a store, food stall, restaurant, etc. who is assisted by one or more paid employees.

Farmers who use one or more paid workers to till the land or maintain the crops.

Owner of a company, factory who has one or more paid employees.

Laborer/employee: This is someone who works for a wage or salary either in cash or in kind.

Example:

Public servant, employee of state /private sector enterprises.

Employee of hotel, store, restaurant etc.

Housemaid who is paid.

Farm worker who is paid to help till the fields/help with crops.

Driver who is employed by a company or office to drive a vehicle

Unpaid family worker: This is a household member who helps one of the other household members in conducting his business without being paid.

Example:

Children who help serve customers at their parent's kiosk/food stall.

Wife who helps her husband in his store, etc.

Filling in the form:

For those who work, ask their position in their primary job as follows:

"What is your position in your primary job mentioned earlier? Are you self-employed without workers, self-employed with workers (employer), a laborer/employee, or a family worker?"

Fill in the code corresponding to the respondent's answer.

Locus of activity (ID1976A_0431)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person's occupation during the previous week is a household enterprise.

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was work or who had another primary activity but worked one or more hours during past week

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week

[Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.]

D6. Locus of activity

Was this work a:

- ☐ 1 Household enterprise
- ☐ 2 Non-household enterprise

Interviewer instructions

Locus of activity (ID1976A_0431)

File: IDN1976-P-H

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Primary activity during the past week

For those who worked or ever worked during the past week, the first thing to investigate is the primary activity. If during the past week someone, besides engaging in his primary activity also engages in a side line or additional work, the investigation here is only concerned with the main activity whereas the side line or additional work will be asked about later. For those whose main activity was not work but had ever worked (at least 1 hour), then the work they did for at least 1 hour will be considered their main activity. What will be asked here is occupation, field of work, status, place of work, and duration of the work during the past week.

Column (9) Household enterprises

Concept and definition

A household enterprise is any activity that satisfies the following criteria:

1. An economic activity that produces goods or services.
2. The activity can be classified as traditional or modern.
3. The result/product from some or all of the activity is sold or exchanged.
4. The place of the activity can be fixed or not and can be inside the household property or outside.
5. Maximum number of permanent workers is 4 (four) people and at least half of these are unpaid family workers.

Example: The wife and children of the head of household serves customers of her husband's food stall/shop. Farming that is carried out by household members with occasional help from temporary workers.

Filling in the form

Ask the question as follows:

"Is your work mentioned earlier a household enterprise?"

Investigate the respondent's answer to be sure if it can be classified as a household enterprise according to the concept stated above. Pay attention to whether the worker(s) in this activity are paid or unpaid family workers. Those employed in a business that fulfills the definitions stated above are workers in a household enterprise.

Hours worked past week (ID1976A_0432)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the total number of hours the person worked during the previous week.

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was work or who had another primary activity but worked one or more hours during past week

Literal question

Hours worked past week (ID1976A_0432)

File: IDN1976-P-H

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week

[Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.]

D7. Hours worked

How many hours did you work last week at this job?

--

Interviewer instructions

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Primary activity during the past week

For those who worked or ever worked during the past week, the first thing to investigate is the primary activity. If during the past week someone, besides engaging in his primary activity also engages in a side line or additional work, the investigation here is only concerned with the main activity whereas the side line or additional work will be asked about later. For those whose main activity was not work but had ever worked (at least 1 hour), then the work they did for at least 1 hour will be considered their main activity. What will be asked here is occupation, field of work, status, place of work, and duration of the work during the past week.

Column (10) Number of hours worked during the past week

The number of hours worked is counted/calculated from the time a person starts working until he finishes. Sunday is not counted as a work day. Thus, determine the total number of hours the person actually worked at his job each day during the past week. For housemaids who continuously work in the household, consider that the number of hours worked per day on average is 12 hours.

Filling in the form

Ask the question as follows:

"How many hours did you work at your primary job during the past week?"

Begin counting/calculating the hours worked during the days of the past week. If the enumeration is conducted for example on a Wednesday, then a week ago means the previous Tuesday, Monday, Sunday, Saturday, Friday, Thursday and Wednesday. Count/calculate the number of hours he worked on each of those days and sum up those hours. Fill in the total number of hours in this column.

Secondary jobs during past week (ID1976A_0433)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Secondary jobs during past week (ID1976A_0433)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had a secondary job(s) during the previous week.

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was work or who had another primary activity but worked one or more hours during past week

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D8-D9. Secondary jobs

D8. Besides your primary job, did you do any other work during the past week?

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If code "T" go to D10, except if D1 = code 3 go to D11.

Interviewer instructions

Secondary jobs during past week (ID1976A_0433)

File: IDN1976-P-H

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Additional work during the past week

Previously it was stated that if a person works at more than one job, then the primary occupation is asked in part A; the other job that is considered a side line or additional work will be asked about here.

Page 08 [of the enumeration form.]

Column (2) Additional work

Those who must be asked here are:

1. Those who usually work (have a primary activity) (D1 code "1")
2. Those who have ever worked (D2 code "Y") who besides having a primary activity also have a side line/additional work.

Filling in the form

The way to ask about additional work is as follows:

[p.27]

D8 "Did you also have additional work in the past week?"

Enter code Y for "Yes" or code T for "No".

"Yes" means the respondent had additional work, so ask the question for column (3).

"No" means the respondent has no additional work so go directly to question D10, column (4), unless question D1 has code "3", then go directly to question D11.

For those who have additional work ask: "How many kinds of additional work did you engage in during the past week?"

Fill in to the number of kinds of additional work.

Number of additional jobs in past week (ID1976A_0434)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	
Description	
This variable indicates the person's number of additional jobs during the previous week.	
Universe	
Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was work or who had another primary activity but worked one or more hours and who had a secondary job in the past week	
Literal question	

Number of additional jobs in past week (ID1976A_0434)

File: IDN1976-P-H

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D8-D9. Secondary jobs

D9. If you had additional work last week, how many different kinds of additional work did you do?

[Question D9 was asked of persons 10+ who worked at least two jobs during the past week, per question D8.]

Write in total number of jobs: _

If D1 = code 3 go to D11.

Interviewer instructions

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Additional work during the past week

Previously it was stated that if a person works at more than one job, then the primary occupation is asked in part A; the other job that is considered a side line or additional work will be asked about here.

Page 08 [of the enumeration form.]

Column (2) Additional work

Those who must be asked here are:

1. Those who usually work (have a primary activity) (D1 code "1")
2. Those who have ever worked (D2 code "Y") who besides having a primary activity also have a side line/additional work.

Filling in the form

The way to ask about additional work is as follows:

[p.27]

D8 "Did you also have additional work in the past week?"

Enter code Y for "Yes" or code T for "No".

"Yes" means the respondent had additional work, so ask the question for column (3).

"No" means the respondent has no additional work so go directly to question D10, column (4), unless question D1 has code "3", then go directly to question D11.

For those who have additional work ask: "How many kinds of additional work did you engage in during the past week?"

Fill in to the number of kinds of additional work.

Looking for work (ID1976A_0435)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Looking for work (ID1976A_0435)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person was looking for work during the previous week.

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose primary activity in the past week was not looking for work

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D10-12. Looking for work

D10. Are you also looking for work?

[Question D10 was asked of persons 10+ whose primary activity (Question D1) during the past week was not "Looking for work" (code 3)]

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If D10 = code "T", go to D13. If D1 = code 1 or 2, go to D14.

Interviewer instructions

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Looking for work

Questions about looking for work should be asked to both those who work and those who are not working, but those who looked for work during the past week (D1 code "3") shouldn't be asked this question. Looking for work here means the respondent has ever made some effort to find work.

For example: Applied for work, contacted friends, etc.

Column (4)

Filling in the form

Ask the question as follows:

D10 "Did you also look for work?"

Fill in the code for the respondent's answer.

If the answer is "Yes", then directly ask the questions for columns (5) and (6).

If the answer is "No ", then directly go to the question for column (7); if D1 is code "1" or "2", go directly to D14.

Number of months looking for work (ID1976A_0436)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Number of months looking for work (ID1976A_0436)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of months the person was looking for work.

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was looking for work or whose primary activity was not looking for work but who looked for work in the past week

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D10-12. Looking for work

[Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.]

D11. For how many months have you been looking for work?

Write in number of months: _ _

Interviewer instructions

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Looking for work

Questions about looking for work should be asked to both those who work and those who are not working, but those who looked for work during the past week (D1 code "3") shouldn't be asked this question. Looking for work here means the respondent has ever made some effort to find work.

For example: Applied for work, contacted friends, etc.

Column (5) looking for work

This column is used to get information about those looking for work (D1 code 3 or D10 code Y).

Ask for question for column (5):

D11 "How many months have you been looking for work?"

What is the length of time he/she has been trying to find work? Fill in the number of months.

Asked family/friends for work (ID1976A_0437)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person asked family/friends for work during the previous week.

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was looking for work or whose primary activity was not looking for work but who looked for work in the past week

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D10-12. Looking for work

[Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.]

D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work?

Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14.

- ☐ 1 Asked family or friends
- ☐ 2 Looked in the newspaper
- ☐ 3 Applied to a factory or office
- ☐ 4 Registered with an employment exchange
- ☐ 5 Other

Interviewer instructions

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Looking for work

Questions about looking for work should be asked to both those who work and those who are not working, but those who looked for work during the past week (D1 code "3") shouldn't be asked this question. Looking for work here means the respondent has ever made some effort to find work.

For example: Applied for work, contacted friends, etc.

Column (6)

Question for column (6):

D12 "What efforts did you make to look for work?"

Circle the codes corresponding to the respondent's answer. There may be more than one code depending on how many things the respondent did to find work.

Replied to advertisement for work (ID1976A_0438)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person responded to work advertisements during the previous week.

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was looking for work or whose primary activity was not looking for work but who looked for work in the past week

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D10-12. Looking for work

[Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.]

D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work?

Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14.

- ☐ 1 Asked family or friends
- ☐ 2 Looked in the newspaper
- ☐ 3 Applied to a factory or office
- ☐ 4 Registered with an employment exchange
- ☐ 5 Other

Interviewer instructions

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Looking for work

Questions about looking for work should be asked to both those who work and those who are not working, but those who looked for work during the past week (D1 code "3") shouldn't be asked this question. Looking for work here means the respondent has ever made some effort to find work.

For example: Applied for work, contacted friends, etc.

Column (6)

Question for column (6):

D12 "What efforts did you make to look for work?"

Circle the codes corresponding to the respondent's answer. There may be more than one code depending on how many things the respondent did to find work.

Applied to factory/office for work (ID1976A_0439)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person applied to a factory/office for work during the previous week.

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was looking for work or whose primary activity was not looking for work but who looked for work in the past week

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D10-12. Looking for work

[Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.]

D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work?

Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14.

- ☐ 1 Asked family or friends
- ☐ 2 Looked in the newspaper
- ☐ 3 Applied to a factory or office
- ☐ 4 Registered with an employment exchange
- ☐ 5 Other

Interviewer instructions

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Looking for work

Questions about looking for work should be asked to both those who work and those who are not working, but those who looked for work during the past week (D1 code "3") shouldn't be asked this question. Looking for work here means the respondent has ever made some effort to find work.

For example: Applied for work, contacted friends, etc.

Column (6)

Question for column (6):

D12 "What efforts did you make to look for work?"

Circle the codes corresponding to the respondent's answer. There may be more than one code depending on how many things the respondent did to find work.

Registered with employment exchange for work (ID1976A_0440)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person registered with the employment exchange program during the previous week.

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was looking for work or whose primary activity was not looking for work but who looked for work in the past week

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D10-12. Looking for work

[Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.]

D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work?

Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14.

- ☐ 1 Asked family or friends
- ☐ 2 Looked in the newspaper
- ☐ 3 Applied to a factory or office
- ☐ 4 Registered with an employment exchange
- ☐ 5 Other

Interviewer instructions

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Looking for work

Questions about looking for work should be asked to both those who work and those who are not working, but those who looked for work during the past week (D1 code "3") shouldn't be asked this question. Looking for work here means the respondent has ever made some effort to find work.

For example: Applied for work, contacted friends, etc.

Column (6)

Question for column (6):

D12 "What efforts did you make to look for work?"

Circle the codes corresponding to the respondent's answer. There may be more than one code depending on how many things the respondent did to find work.

Other effort in looking for work (ID1976A_0441)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person made other efforts in looking for work during the previous week.

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was looking for work or whose primary activity was not looking for work but who looked for work in the past week

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D10-12. Looking for work

[Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.]

D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work?

Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14.

- ☐ 1 Asked family or friends
- ☐ 2 Looked in the newspaper
- ☐ 3 Applied to a factory or office
- ☐ 4 Registered with an employment exchange
- ☐ 5 Other

Interviewer instructions

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Looking for work

Questions about looking for work should be asked to both those who work and those who are not working, but those who looked for work during the past week (D1 code "3") shouldn't be asked this question. Looking for work here means the respondent has ever made some effort to find work.

For example: Applied for work, contacted friends, etc.

Column (6)

Question for column (6):

D12 "What efforts did you make to look for work?"

Circle the codes corresponding to the respondent's answer. There may be more than one code depending on how many things the respondent did to find work.

Desire for work (ID1976A_0442)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's willingness to accept a job if one was available.

Universe

Persons age 10+ who were not working and who were not looking for work during the past week

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D10-12. Looking for work

D10. Are you also looking for work?

[Question D10 was asked of persons 10+ whose primary activity (Question D1) during the past week was not "Looking for work" (code 3)]

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If D10 = code "T", go to D13. If D1 = code 1 or 2, go to D14.

D13. If there was work available, would you want to take it?

[Question D13 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were not working, temporarily away from work, nor looking for work during the past week.]

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

Interviewer instructions

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Column (7) Appropriate work

This question is asked to everyone who does not work and is not looking for work. Possibility because of some situation, the person was not looking for work but if there were some appropriate job available for him he would accept it.

Ask the question as follows

"If there is an appropriate job available, would you accept it?" Enter the code corresponding to the respondent's answer.

Usual activity during past year (ID1976A_0443)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's usual activity during the previous year.

Universe

Persons age 10+

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D14-20. Usual activity during the past year

D15. Did you do any work for more than two months?

[Question D15 was asked of persons age 10 or older whose usual activity was not "Working" during the past year, per question 14.]

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If D15 = code "T", end Section D for this person.

Interviewer instructions

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Column (2) Usual activity during the past year

Like the questions concerning activity during the past week, these questions are concerned with usual activity during the past year: What activity were you engaged in during the past year.

[p.28]

Activities a year ago are detailed as follows:

Working
Looking for work
Housekeeping
Attending school
Could not find work
Other.

This question is to be asked to those who are age 10 or older. Concept and definition for each activity are the same as those on pages 22 and 23.

Worked for more than 2 months last year (ID1976A_0444)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person worked for more than 2 months during the previous year.

Universe

Persons age 10+ who did not work during the previous year

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D14-20. Usual activity during the past year

D15. Did you do any work for more than two months?

[Question D15 was asked of persons age 10 or older whose usual activity was not "Working" during the past year, per question 14.]

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If D15 = code "T", end Section D for this person.

Interviewer instructions

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Column (3) Ever worked

This column is used to investigate if a person ever worked at least 2 (two) months (60 days) during the past year. This is only asked to those whose primary activity is not working during the past year (Column 2, not code 1).

Ask the question as follows:

"During the past year did you ever work at least 2 months or 60 days?"

Fill in code "Y" or "T".

Usual occupation during past year (ID1976A_0445)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Usual occupation during past year (ID1976A_0445)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Description

This variable indicates the person's usual occupation during the previous year (3-digit code).

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose usual activity was working or whose usual activity was not working but worked for 2 months or more during the past year

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D14-20. Usual activity during the past year

[Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.]

D16. Occupation

In what occupation as your usual job during the past year?

Write in complete occupation. If same as last week, write "Same".

Coded by central office: _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

Usual occupation during past year (ID1976A_0445)

File: IDN1976-P-H

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Column (4) type of activity/occupation

What is intended here is the type of work done by those who worked or ever worked during the past week.

For example:

Medical doctor, dentist, veterinarian, pharmacist, dietician, expert in some field

[p.24]

Health and food services.

Statistician, mathematician.

Legal expert, lawyer, prosecutor, judge.

Professor/lecturer, high school teachers, etc.

Designer, draftsman, mechanical engineer, civil engineer.

Author, critic

Clerk, expert telex operator, telephone operator.

Merchant, singer, newsboy, kiosk seller.

Housemaid, female servant, houseboy.

Barber, hair stylist, makeup artist.

Farmer

Farm worker.

Baker, cake maker, candy maker, etc.

Dressmaker, tailor, etc.

Cobbler, cobbler's assistant, shoe repairer.

Carpenter, furniture maker, window hanger/glazier, etc.

Filling in the form

If a person's main activity is work or ever worked (D1 code "1" or D2 code "Y"), then ask:

"How many kinds of jobs did you engage in during the past week?" If only a single type of job was engaged in, then that job is referred to as the primary job. If he engaged in more than one type of job, then ask for which job during the past week did he spend the longest amount of time; the job on which he spent the longest amount of time is considered the primary job. Ask the question as follows:

"What was the type of work you did for your primary job during the past week?"

Write the respondent's answer as completely as possible like the examples given above. Thus, for example, for worker don't just write worker, but what type of worker, such as loads, unloads, and carries goods, construction worker, farm worker, etc. For teachers, give details such as elementary school teacher, middle school teacher, lecturer, headmaster, etc.

Do not fill in the code for column (5); it will be filled in at C.B.S.

Columns (4) through (9) are used for explanations about work. People who worked or ever worked during the past year have column 2 code "1" or column 3 code "Y".

Column (4) Occupation

The explanation of this concept is the same as that on pages 23 and 24 this book.

Usual occupation during past year (ID1976A_0446)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's usual occupation during the previous year (2-digit code).

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose usual activity was working or whose usual activity was not working but worked for 2 months or more during the past year

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D14-20. Usual activity during the past year

[Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.]

D16. Occupation

In what occupation as your usual job during the past year?

Write in complete occupation. If same as last week, write "Same".

Coded by central office: _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

Usual occupation during past year (ID1976A_0446)

File: IDN1976-P-H

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Column (4) type of activity/occupation

What is intended here is the type of work done by those who worked or ever worked during the past week.

For example:

Medical doctor, dentist, veterinarian, pharmacist, dietician, expert in some field

[p.24]

Health and food services.

Statistician, mathematician.

Legal expert, lawyer, prosecutor, judge.

Professor/lecturer, high school teachers, etc.

Designer, draftsman, mechanical engineer, civil engineer.

Author, critic

Clerk, expert telex operator, telephone operator.

Merchant, singer, newsboy, kiosk seller.

Housemaid, female servant, houseboy.

Barber, hair stylist, makeup artist.

Farmer

Farm worker.

Baker, cake maker, candy maker, etc.

Dressmaker, tailor, etc.

Cobbler, cobbler's assistant, shoe repairer.

Carpenter, furniture maker, window hanger/glazier, etc.

Filling in the form

If a person's main activity is work or ever worked (D1 code "1" or D2 code "Y"), then ask:

"How many kinds of jobs did you engage in during the past week?" If only a single type of job was engaged in, then that job is referred to as the primary job. If he engaged in more than one type of job, then ask for which job during the past week did he spend the longest amount of time; the job on which he spent the longest amount of time is considered the primary job. Ask the question as follows:

"What was the type of work you did for your primary job during the past week?"

Write the respondent's answer as completely as possible like the examples given above. Thus, for example, for worker don't just write worker, but what type of worker, such as loads, unloads, and carries goods, construction worker, farm worker, etc. For teachers, give details such as elementary school teacher, middle school teacher, lecturer, headmaster, etc.

Do not fill in the code for column (5); it will be filled in at C.B.S.

Columns (4) through (9) are used for explanations about work. People who worked or ever worked during the past year have column 2 code "1" or column 3 code "Y".

Column (4) Occupation

The explanation of this concept is the same as that on pages 23 and 24 this book.

Industry of usual occupation last year (ID1976A_0447)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's industry of usual occupation during the previous year.

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose usual activity was working or whose usual activity was not working but worked for 2 months or more during the past year

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D14-20. Usual activity during the past year

[Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.]

D17. Industry

In what industry was that work?

Write in complete industry. If same as last week, write "Same".

Coded by central office: _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

Industry of usual occupation last year (ID1976A_0447)

File: IDN1976-P-H

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Column (6) Field of industry/activity.

What is intended here is the field of industry/activity of the job/work/business/institution where someone worked or ever worked during the past week.

Example:

Agriculture, plantation, animal husbandry, forestry, etc.
 Coal mining, oil and gas exploration, etc.
 Food processing, clothing industry, furniture maker, paper maker, etc.
 Electricity, gas, steam, water purification.
 Construction.
 Wholesale, retail merchandising, restaurant, coffee shop, hotel, motel, etc.
 Land transport, water transport, air transport, communications.
 Financial institutions, insurance, real estate and service industry.
 Government and the military, social and community services.
 Tourist and entertainment services, individual services, etc.

Filling in the form

The way to ask the question should be as follows:

"What is the field of activity of the place/office/business in which you worked?"

Write the respondent's answer as completely as possible like the examples given above. Thus, in this column

[p.25]

do not just write the name of the company, but the field of industry/activity and also the corporate name.

Do not fill in the code for column (7); it will be filled in at C.B.S.

Columns (4) through (9) are used for explanations about work. People who worked or ever worked during the past year have column 2 code "1" or column 3 code "Y".

Column (6) Field of industry

The explanation of this concept is the same as that on pages 24 and 25.

Worker status last year (ID1976A_0448)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's status at work during the previous year.

Worker status last year (ID1976A_0448)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose usual activity was working or whose usual activity was not working but worked for 2 months or more during the past year

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D14-20. Usual activity during the past year

[Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.]

D18. Status

In this work were you a:

- ☐ 1 Own account worker
- ☐ 2 Employer
- ☐ 3 Employee
- ☐ 4 Unpaid family worker

Interviewer instructions

Worker status last year (ID1976A_0448)

File: IDN1976-P-H

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Column (8) Status

Status is the position a person has in carrying out his job. Status is categorized as follows:

Self-employed without workers: The intention here is those who carry out their work/effort at their own risk without any paid workers or are only assisted by unpaid household members.

Example:

Store owner, food stall owner who serves his customers by himself and a household member.

Tradesman who does not have any paid assistant.

People who have agreed to work together, but each one works on his own, and does not have paid workers.

Farmer who farms alone or is helped by his household members.

Barber who works alone.

Solderer who works by himself.

Private teachers, lawyer, doctor who work alone.

Pedicab driver who works alone.

Cab or bus driver who works alone.

Self-employed with workers (employer): This is someone who is assisted by one or more paid workers in carrying out his work.

Example:

Owner of a store, food stall, restaurant, etc. who is assisted by one or more paid employees.

Farmers who use one or more paid workers to till the land or maintain the crops.

Owner of a company, factory who has one or more paid employees.

Laborer/employee: This is someone who works for a wage or salary either in cash or in kind.

Example:

Public servant, employee of state /private sector enterprises.

Employee of hotel, store, restaurant etc.

Housemaid who is paid.

Farm worker who is paid to help till the fields/help with crops.

Driver who is employed by a company or office to drive a vehicle

Unpaid family worker: This is a household member who helps one of the other household members in conducting his business without being paid.

Example:

Children who help serve customers at their parent's kiosk/food stall.

Wife who helps her husband in his store, etc.

Filling in the form:

For those who work, ask their position in their primary job as follows:

"What is your position in your primary job mentioned earlier? Are you self-employed without workers, self-employed with workers (employer), a laborer/employee, or a family worker?"

Fill in the code corresponding to the respondent's answer.

Columns (4) through (9) are used for explanations about work. People who worked or ever worked during the past year have column 2 code "1" or column 3 code "Y".

Columns (8) and (9)

The explanation of this concept is the same as that on pages 25 and 26.

To fill in columns (7) and (6) write the answer as completely as possible. If the occupation or field of industry during the past one year is the same as that during the past week, write "Same" in column 6.

Locus of activity last year (ID1976A_0449)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person's usual activity during the previous year was a household enterprise.

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose usual activity was working or whose usual activity was not working but worked for 2 months or more during the past year

Literal question

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D14-20. Usual activity during the past year

[Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.]

D19. Locus of activity

Was this work a:

- ☐ 1 Household enterprise
- ☐ 2 Non-household enterprise

If D18 = code 1, 2, or 4, end section D for this person.

Interviewer instructions

Locus of activity last year (ID1976A_0449)

File: IDN1976-P-H

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Column (9) Household enterprises

Concept and definition

A household enterprise is any activity that satisfies the following criteria:

1. An economic activity that produces goods or services.
2. The activity can be classified as traditional or modern.
3. The result/product from some or all of the activity is sold or exchanged.
4. The place of the activity can be fixed or not and can be inside the household property or outside.
5. Maximum number of permanent workers is 4 (four) people and at least half of these are unpaid family workers.

Example: The wife and children of the head of household serves customers of her husband's food stall/shop. Farming that is carried out by household members with occasional help from temporary workers.

Filling in the form

Ask the question as follows:

"Is your work mentioned earlier a household enterprise?"

Investigate the respondent's answer to be sure if it can be classified as a household enterprise according to the concept stated above. Pay attention to whether the worker(s) in this activity are paid or unpaid family workers. Those employed in a business that fulfills the definitions stated above are workers in a household enterprise.

Columns (4) through (9) are used for explanations about work. People who worked or ever worked during the past year have column 2 code "1" or column 3 code "Y".

Columns (8) and (9)

The explanation of this concept is the same as that on pages 25 and 26.

To fill in columns (7) and (6) write the answer as completely as possible. If the occupation or field of industry during the past one year is the same as that during the past week, write "Same" in column 6.

Average monthly income during past year (ID1976A_0450)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's average monthly income during the previous year (in thousands of Indonesian

Universe

Persons age 10+ whose usual activity was working or whose usual activity was not working but worked for 2 months or more during the past year and who were employees

Literal question

Average monthly income during past year (ID1976A_0450)

File: IDN1976-P-H

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D14-20. Usual activity during the past year

D20. Monthly income

What was your average monthly income during the past year, including wages and salaries and other income both in money and in kind?

[Question D20 was asked of persons 10 or older who worked at least two months in the past year as an employee]

Write in amount in thousands of rupiah: Rp. _ _ _

Interviewer instructions

D. Economic activity

Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.

Column (10) Average monthly wage/salary

Ask the question about wage/salary only to people who worked during the past year or ever worked during the past year with job status of laborer/employee.

An average monthly wage/salary is the amount on average the person receives in one month. This is the gross wage/salary plus any other subsidies, salary in kind, etc.

Ask the question as follows:

"What is your average monthly wage/salary including other allowances?"

Write the number in thousands of rupiah.

First marriage (ID1976A_0451)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person's current/last marriage was their first marriage.

Universe

Ever-married females

Literal question

First marriage (ID1976A_0451)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

E1-E2. Number of marriages.

E1. Is this (was your previous) marriage also your first marriage?

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If E1 = code "Y", go to E3a.

Interviewer instructions

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Column (2) Number of marriages

- For women who are currently married ask:

"Is this your first marriage?"

- For women who are widowed or divorced ask:

"Was your last marriage your first marriage?" Fill in the code in accordance with the respondent's answer.

Yes: "Y"

No: "T"

- If "Yes" then directly ask the questions for columns (4) through (7), question E3a.

- If not the first marriage, ask the question for column (3).

Number of times married (ID1976A_0452)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of marriage of the person's current/last marriage.

Universe

Ever-married females who were married more than once

Literal question

Number of times married (ID1976A_0452)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

E1-E2. Number of marriages.

E2. How many times have you been married?

If not the first marriage (E1 = code "T").

[Question E2 was asked of women who have been married more than once, per question E1.]

Write in number of times married, then skip to question E3b: _

Interviewer instructions

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Column (3)

Only ask this question to those who were married more than once ("No" in column (2)).

Ask the question as follows:

- For married women:

"Which number is this marriage?"

- For widowed/divorced women:

"Which number was your last marriage?"

Fill in the number of times married and directly ask question E3b for columns (4) through (7).

Month of first marriage (ID1976A_0453)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the month of the person's first marriage. The month was written according to the Christian or Islamic/Javanese calendar.

Universe

Ever-married females

Literal question

Month of first marriage (ID1976A_0453)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

E3. Date of first marriage

E3a. In what month and year were you and your husband married?

If married only once (E1 = code "Y").

Month:

Western_ _

Islam/Java/ ____

Other ____

Year:

Western_ _

Islam/Java/ ____

Other ____

E3b. In what month and year were you and your first husband married?

If married more than once (E1 = code "T").

Fill in month and year of marriage in the Western or Islamic/Javanese calendars or other ____.

Month:

Western_ _

Islam/Java/ ____

Other ____

Year:

Western_ _

Islam/Java/ ____

Other ____

Interviewer instructions

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Columns (4) through (7) Month and year of first marriage

- If a woman has only been married once (column(2) code "Y"), then ask:

E3a "In which month and year did you and your husband marry?"

- If a woman has been married more than once, then ask:

E3b "In which month and year did you marry your first husband?" Fill in the month and year according to the Christian calendar or the Islamic/Javanese calendar.

Year of first marriage (ID1976A_0454)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1901-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the year of the person's first marriage.

Universe

Ever-married females

Literal question

E. Marriage and fertility
Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.
[Questions E1-E11]

E3. Date of first marriage

E3a. In what month and year were you and your husband married?

If married only once (E1 = code "Y").

Month:
Western __
Islam/Java/____
Other ____

Year:
Western __
Islam/Java/____
Other ____

E3b. In what month and year were you and your first husband married?

If married more than once (E1 = code "T").

Fill in month and year of marriage in the Western or Islamic/Javanese calendars or other ____.

Month:
Western __
Islam/Java/____
Other ____

Year:
Western __
Islam/Java/____
Other ____

Interviewer instructions

Year of first marriage (ID1976A_0454)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Columns (4) through (7) Month and year of first marriage

- If a woman has only been married once (column(2) code "Y"), then ask:

E3a "In which month and year did you and your husband marry?"

- If a woman has been married more than once, then ask:

E3b "In which month and year did you marry your first husband?" Fill in the month and year according to the Christian calendar or the Islamic/Javanese calendar.

Age at first marriage (ID1976A_0455)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the age of the person at first marriage.

Universe

Ever-married females

Literal question

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

E4. Age at first marriage

How old were you at the time of this marriage?

Write age in years: _ _

Interviewer instructions

Age at first marriage (ID1976A_0455)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Column (8) Age at first marriage

Age at marriage (the first marriage for those married more than once). Make sure to calculate the age by considering the month and year of birth/current age and the month and year of first marriage.

For example: The respondent was born in 1952, so she is now 23 years old. The year she was married (first marriage) was 1969, so her age when she first married should be 17 years old. Suppose the respondent answers 19 year as the age she first married; this is not correct so all of the information about age and birth must be checked and corrected until everything agrees. If it happened like this, then the respondent must be asked again her age, year of her marriage (first), and her age when she married (first marriage).

Children ever born (ID1976A_0456)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's total number of live born children.

Universe

Ever-married females

Literal question

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

E5-E8. Children ever born

E5. Total children

Now, we want to ask about the children you have given birth to. What is the total number of children you had who were born alive?

Write in total (if none, write in "0"). Then, if has never had a live birth, go to E12.

--

Interviewer instructions

Children ever born (ID1976A_0456)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Page 11 [of the enumeration form.] Children ever born

Concept and definitions

Below is the schematic concerning pregnancy to be used to clarify what is meant by the first four questions (E5, E6, E7 and E8):

[p.30]

[A schematic illustrating questions E5, E6, E7 and E8 in the original document is not presented here]

Live birth means a birth that is accompanied by signs of life such as a baby's cry, baby's breathing, heartbeat and other signs of life even if only for a few seconds/moment. Sufficient attention must be given to this question, because often when a baby is born alive but only lives for a few seconds, minutes, hours or days, they are not mentioned by the respondent; it is as if the baby didn't exist or she forgot to mention the baby because he only lived a few moments. This kind of birth is important and must be included in the total number of live births (born alive and then died).

There are two possibilities for a live birth; that is, the child has died (by the time of the enumeration) or is still alive (at the time of the enumeration).

A child still alive is any child who was born alive and is still living (at the time of the enumeration) with his mother (lives in this household) or somewhere else (lives with a sibling, uncle, grandparent, attends school elsewhere or works elsewhere).

Do not ask about an interrupted pregnancy in this survey as no further information is needed at this time.

Column (2) Total number of children born

This is the total number of children that were born alive to the mother (exclude stillborn or miscarried babies).

As the question as follows:

"How many children did you give birth to that were born alive?"

Enter the number of children that were born alive according to the concept explained above.

Children living at home (ID1976A_0457)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of the person's children who live in the household.

Universe

Ever-married females who had ever given birth

Literal question

Children living at home (ID1976A_0457)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

E5-E8. Children ever born

[Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.]

E6. Children living at home.

What is the total number of children you had who were born alive and are living here with you now?

Write in total (if none, write in "0").

--

Interviewer instructions

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Page 11 [of the enumeration form.] Children ever born

Concept and definitions

Below is the schematic concerning pregnancy to be used to clarify what is meant by the first four questions (E5, E6, E7 and E8):

[p.30]

[A schematic illustrating questions E5, E6, E7 and E8 in the original document is not presented here]

Live birth means a birth that is accompanied by signs of life such as a baby's cry, baby's breathing, heartbeat and other signs of life even if only for a few seconds/moment. Sufficient attention must be given to this question, because often when a baby is born alive but only lives for a few seconds, minutes, hours or days, they are not mentioned by the respondent; it is as if the baby didn't exist or she forgot to mention the baby because he only lived a few moments. This kind of birth is important and must be included in the total number of live births (born alive and then died).

There are two possibilities for a live birth; that is, the child has died (by the time of the enumeration) or is still alive (at the time of the enumeration).

A child still alive is any child who was born alive and is still living (at the time of the enumeration) with his mother (lives in this household) or somewhere else (lives with a sibling, uncle, grandparent, attends school elsewhere or works elsewhere).

Do not ask about an interrupted pregnancy in this survey as no further information is needed at this time.

Column (2) Children who live here

These are children who live here with their mother as a member of this household.

Ask the question as follows:

"How many of the children that you gave birth to are now living here with you?"

Fill in the number of children according to the respondent's answer.

Children living away from home (ID1976A_0458)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of the person's children who live outside the household.

Universe

Ever-married females who had ever given birth

Literal question

E. Marriage and fertility
Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.
[Questions E1-E11]

E5-E8. Children ever born

[Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.]

E7. Children living away from home.

What is the total number of children you had who were born alive and are living away from home?

Write in total (if none, write in "0").

--

Interviewer instructions

Children living away from home (ID1976A_0458)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Page 11 [of the enumeration form.] Children ever born

Concept and definitions

Below is the schematic concerning pregnancy to be used to clarify what is meant by the first four questions (E5, E6, E7 and E8):

[p.30]

[A schematic illustrating questions E5, E6, E7 and E8 in the original document is not presented here]

Live birth means a birth that is accompanied by signs of life such as a baby's cry, baby's breathing, heartbeat and other signs of life even if only for a few seconds/moment. Sufficient attention must be given to this question, because often when a baby is born alive but only lives for a few seconds, minutes, hours or days, they are not mentioned by the respondent; it is as if the baby didn't exist or she forgot to mention the baby because he only lived a few moments. This kind of birth is important and must be included in the total number of live births (born alive and then died).

There are two possibilities for a live birth; that is, the child has died (by the time of the enumeration) or is still alive (at the time of the enumeration).

A child still alive is any child who was born alive and is still living (at the time of the enumeration) with his mother (lives in this household) or somewhere else (lives with a sibling, uncle, grandparent, attends school elsewhere or works elsewhere).

Do not ask about an interrupted pregnancy in this survey as no further information is needed at this time.

Column (4) Children who live elsewhere

"Do any of your children that you gave birth to live elsewhere?" If the respondent answers "Yes", then ask: "How many?"

Children who live elsewhere are children the respondent has given birth to who do not live with her in this household but elsewhere as mentioned in the examples above.

Fill in to the number of children according to the respondent's answer.

Children who have died (ID1976A_0459)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the number of the person's live born children who have since died.

Universe

Ever-married females who had ever given birth

Literal question

Children who have died (ID1976A_0459)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

E5-E8. Children ever born

[Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.]

E8. Children who have died.

What is the total number of children you had who were born alive and have since died, including any babies who lived even for only a few minutes?

Write in total (if none, write in "0").

--

Check that $E6 + E7 + E8 = E5$. If not, correct where necessary.

Interviewer instructions

Children who have died (ID1976A_0459)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Page 11 [of the enumeration form.] Children ever born

Concept and definitions

Below is the schematic concerning pregnancy to be used to clarify what is meant by the first four questions (E5, E6, E7 and E8):

[p.30]

[A schematic illustrating questions E5, E6, E7 and E8 in the original document is not presented here]

Live birth means a birth that is accompanied by signs of life such as a baby's cry, baby's breathing, heartbeat and other signs of life even if only for a few seconds/moment. Sufficient attention must be given to this question, because often when a baby is born alive but only lives for a few seconds, minutes, hours or days, they are not mentioned by the respondent; it is as if the baby didn't exist or she forgot to mention the baby because he only lived a few moments. This kind of birth is important and must be included in the total number of live births (born alive and then died).

There are two possibilities for a live birth; that is, the child has died (by the time of the enumeration) or is still alive (at the time of the enumeration).

A child still alive is any child who was born alive and is still living (at the time of the enumeration) with his mother (lives in this household) or somewhere else (lives with a sibling, uncle, grandparent, attends school elsewhere or works elsewhere).

Do not ask about an interrupted pregnancy in this survey as no further information is needed at this time.

Column (5) Children who have died

Look at the schematic on pregnancy for help with this question. Babies who only lived for a few moments and then died are included here. In asking about this, take care not to cause the sad memory to return to the mother.

Then check that column (2) equals columns (3) + (4) + (5). If they are not the same, make corrections by asking the mother again

Remember to ask about live births only

Month of last live birth (ID1976A_0460)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the month of birth of the person's last born child.

Universe

Ever-married females who had ever given birth

Literal question

Month of last live birth (ID1976A_0460)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

[Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.]

E9. Date of last live birth

In what month and year was your last child born?

Fill in month and year of marriage in the Western or Islamic/Javanese calendars or other ____.

Month:

Western _ _

Islam/Java/ ____

Other ____

Year:

Western _ _

Islam/Java/ ____

Other ____

Interviewer instructions

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Column (6) through (11): The questions for these columns are special ones that are asked about the last baby born (born alive) and only asked to women who have ever given birth (column (2) not 0).

Column (6) through (9) Month and year of birth of last child

"What was the month and year of the birth of your last child?"

Fill in the answer from the respondent using the Christian calendar or the Islamic.

Year of last live birth (ID1976A_0461)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the year of birth of the person's last born child.

Year of last live birth (ID1976A_0461)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Universe

Ever-married females who had ever given birth

Literal question

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

[Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.]

E9. Date of last live birth

In what month and year was your last child born?

Fill in month and year of marriage in the Western or Islamic/Javanese calendars or other ____.

Month:

Western_ _

Islam/Java/ ____

Other ____

Year:

Western_ _

Islam/Java/ ____

Other ____

Interviewer instructions

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Column (6) through (11): The questions for these columns are special ones that are asked about the last baby born (born alive) and only asked to women who have ever given birth (column (2) not 0).

Column (6) through (9) Month and year of birth of last child

"What was the month and year of the birth of your last child?"

Fill in the answer from the respondent using the Christian calendar or the Islamic.

Sex of last live birth (ID1976A_0462)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Sex of last live birth (ID1976A_0462)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the sex of the person's last born child.

Universe

Ever-married females who had ever given birth

Literal question

E. Marriage and fertility
Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.
[Questions E1-E11]

[Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.]

E10. Sex of baby

Was your last baby male or female?

[] L Male
[] P Female

Interviewer instructions

E. Information on mother's fertility
Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Column (6) through (11): The questions for these columns are special ones that are asked about the last baby born (born alive) and only asked to women who have ever given birth (column (2) not 0).

Column (10) Gender of last child
Fill in the appropriate code.

Status of baby (ID1976A_0463)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the status of the person's last born child.

Status of baby (ID1976A_0463)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Universe

Ever-married females who had ever given birth

Literal question

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

[Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.]

E11. Status of baby

Is this baby still living or has he/she already died?

[] 1 Still alive

[] 2 Already dead

Interviewer instructions

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Column (6) through (11): The questions for these columns are special ones that are asked about the last baby born (born alive) and only asked to women who have ever given birth (column (2) not 0).

Column (11) Status of last child

"Is your last baby still living or has he/she died?"

Fill in the code corresponding to the respondent's answer.

Wants additional children (ID1976A_0464)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person wanted to have additional children.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married

Literal question

Wants additional children (ID1976A_0464)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E12. Additional child

Do you still want an additional child?

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

Interviewer instructions

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Column (6) through (11): The questions for these columns are special ones that are asked about the last baby born (born alive) and only asked to women who have ever given birth (column (2) not 0).

Column (12) Additional children

For additional children, only ask to those women who are currently married (A5 code "2" or "5") and are age 50 or younger.

There are three possible questions:

- For a woman who has had a child and is not pregnant, ask:

"Do you want to have another child?"

- For a woman who has had a child and is currently pregnant, ask:

"Do you still want additional children besides the one you are now expecting?"

- For a woman who has not yet given birth to a child, ask:

"Do you want to have a child?"

Fill in the respondent's answer:

"Yes" or "No".

- If the answer is not "Yes" or not "No" fill in code "L" (Other) [lainnya in Indonesian] according to the answers: "Don't know", "It's up to God", etc.

Ever heard of family planning (ID1976A_0465)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person ever heard of birth control.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married

Literal question

E. Marriage and fertility
Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.
[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.
[Questions E12-E19.]

E13. Ever heard of family planning

Now we want to find out about something else. Perhaps you have heard that there are ways a woman can keep from becoming pregnant?

☐ Y Yes
☐ T No

If "No", stop section E for this person.

Interviewer instructions

Ever heard of family planning (ID1976A_0465)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (2) Ever heard about birth control

Birth control is a means of preventing or regulating pregnancies. It can refer to either the Government's Family Planning Program or some other program that prevents or regulates pregnancies. A person for example may not have ever heard the words "family planning", but knows a means of preventing or regulating pregnancies, for example, through massages or other traditional practices. The person in the example just given would be considered as having ever heard.

[p.32]

Filling in the form:

Ask the question as follows:

"Now we would like to ask you about a different matter. Have you ever heard about birth control?"

Fill in the code:

If ever heard, with "Y"

If never heard, with "T"

For those who have never heard (code "T"), don't ask any further questions; end the questioning here.

For those who ever heard about birth control, ask the following questions

Knowledge of family planning methods (ID1976A_0466)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of any birth control methods.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard of family planning

Literal question

Knowledge of family planning methods (ID1976A_0466)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning

E14. Do you know of any specific methods that a woman can use to prevent pregnancy?

[Question E14 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have heard of family planning, as per question E13.]

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No", stop section E for this person.

Interviewer instructions

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (3) For those who have ever hear about birth control.

Ask about the ways to regulate pregnancies that the respondent knows about. The methods are not limited only to those methods from the Government Family Planning Program (IUD, pill, condom, etc.) but may also include other ways that can be used to prevent or regulate pregnancy.

For example: Jamu, a traditional drink, or other similar recipes, massage and other traditional methods.

Ask the question as follows:

"Do you know any methods to regulate pregnancies?"

Knowledge of the pill (ID1976A_0467)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of the pill (ID1976A_0467)

File: IDN1976-P-H

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of birth control pills.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods

Literal question

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning

[Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]

E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?

If yes (code Y) in E14.

Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.

- ☐ 1 Pill
- ☐ 2 I. U. D.
- ☐ 3 Condom
- ☐ 4 Withdrawal
- ☐ 5 Sterilization (female)
- ☐ 6 Rhythm
- ☐ 7 Abstinence
- ☐ 8 Sterilization (male)
- ☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Knowledge of the pill (ID1976A_0467)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")

If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:

"Which methods do you know?"

Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.

The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.

- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.

Knowledge of IUD (ID1976A_0468)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of Intrauterine Device (IUD) birth control method.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods

Literal question

Knowledge of IUD (ID1976A_0468)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning

[Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]

E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?

If yes (code Y) in E14.

Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.

- ☐ 1 Pill
- ☐ 2 I. U. D.
- ☐ 3 Condom
- ☐ 4 Withdrawal
- ☐ 5 Sterilization (female)
- ☐ 6 Rhythm
- ☐ 7 Abstinence
- ☐ 8 Sterilization (male)
- ☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Knowledge of IUD (ID1976A_0468)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")

If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:

"Which methods do you know?"

Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.

The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.

- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.

Knowledge of condom (ID1976A_0469)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of condoms as a birth control method.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods

Literal question

Knowledge of condom (ID1976A_0469)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning

[Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]

E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?

If yes (code Y) in E14.

Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.

- ☐ 1 Pill
- ☐ 2 I. U. D.
- ☐ 3 Condom
- ☐ 4 Withdrawal
- ☐ 5 Sterilization (female)
- ☐ 6 Rhythm
- ☐ 7 Abstinence
- ☐ 8 Sterilization (male)
- ☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Knowledge of condom (ID1976A_0469)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")

If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:

"Which methods do you know?"

Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.

The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.

- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.

Knowledge of coitus interrupts (ID1976A_0470)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of coitus interrupts (withdrawal) birth control method.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods

Literal question

Knowledge of coitus interrupts (ID1976A_0470)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning

[Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]

E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?

If yes (code Y) in E14.

Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.

- ☐ 1 Pill
- ☐ 2 I. U. D.
- ☐ 3 Condom
- ☐ 4 Withdrawal
- ☐ 5 Sterilization (female)
- ☐ 6 Rhythm
- ☐ 7 Abstinence
- ☐ 8 Sterilization (male)
- ☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Knowledge of coitus interrupts (ID1976A_0470)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")

If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:

"Which methods do you know?"

Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.

The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.

- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.

Knowledge of female sterilization (ID1976A_0471)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of female sterilization birth control method.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods

Literal question

Knowledge of female sterilization (ID1976A_0471)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning

[Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]

E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?

If yes (code Y) in E14.

Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.

- ☐ 1 Pill
- ☐ 2 I. U. D.
- ☐ 3 Condom
- ☐ 4 Withdrawal
- ☐ 5 Sterilization (female)
- ☐ 6 Rhythm
- ☐ 7 Abstinence
- ☐ 8 Sterilization (male)
- ☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Knowledge of female sterilization (ID1976A_0471)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")

If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:

"Which methods do you know?"

Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.

The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.

- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.

Knowledge of rhythm method (ID1976A_0472)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of the rhythm birth control method.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods

Literal question

Knowledge of rhythm method (ID1976A_0472)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning

[Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]

E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?

If yes (code Y) in E14.

Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.

- ☐ 1 Pill
- ☐ 2 I. U. D.
- ☐ 3 Condom
- ☐ 4 Withdrawal
- ☐ 5 Sterilization (female)
- ☐ 6 Rhythm
- ☐ 7 Abstinence
- ☐ 8 Sterilization (male)
- ☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Knowledge of rhythm method (ID1976A_0472)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")

If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:

"Which methods do you know?"

Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.

The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.

- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.

Knowledge of abstinence (ID1976A_0473)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of abstinence birth control method.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods

Literal question

Knowledge of abstinence (ID1976A_0473)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning

[Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]

E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?

If yes (code Y) in E14.

Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.

- ☐ 1 Pill
- ☐ 2 I. U. D.
- ☐ 3 Condom
- ☐ 4 Withdrawal
- ☐ 5 Sterilization (female)
- ☐ 6 Rhythm
- ☐ 7 Abstinence
- ☐ 8 Sterilization (male)
- ☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Knowledge of abstinence (ID1976A_0473)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")

If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:

"Which methods do you know?"

Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.

The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.

- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.

Knowledge of vasectomy (ID1976A_0474)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of vasectomy birth control method.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods

Literal question

Knowledge of vasectomy (ID1976A_0474)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning

[Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]

E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?

If yes (code Y) in E14.

Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.

- ☐ 1 Pill
- ☐ 2 I. U. D.
- ☐ 3 Condom
- ☐ 4 Withdrawal
- ☐ 5 Sterilization (female)
- ☐ 6 Rhythm
- ☐ 7 Abstinence
- ☐ 8 Sterilization (male)
- ☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Knowledge of vasectomy (ID1976A_0474)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")

If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:

"Which methods do you know?"

Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.

The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.

- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.

Knowledge of jamu (ID1976A_0475)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of other birth control methods (jamu, massage, douche, etc.).

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods

Literal question

Knowledge of jamu (ID1976A_0475)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning

[Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]

E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?

If yes (code Y) in E14.

Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.

- ☐ 1 Pill
- ☐ 2 I. U. D.
- ☐ 3 Condom
- ☐ 4 Withdrawal
- ☐ 5 Sterilization (female)
- ☐ 6 Rhythm
- ☐ 7 Abstinence
- ☐ 8 Sterilization (male)
- ☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Knowledge of jamu (ID1976A_0475)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")

If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:

"Which methods do you know?"

Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.

The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:

"Are there any other methods that you know?"

- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.

- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.

Ever used family planning methods (ID1976A_0476)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had ever used birth control methods.

Universe

Females age 50 or less years who were currently married, and who have heard and have knowledge of family planning methods

Literal question

Ever used family planning methods (ID1976A_0476)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning

E14. Do you know of any specific methods that a woman can use to prevent pregnancy?

[Question E14 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have heard of family planning, as per question E13.]

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No", stop section E for this person.

E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning

E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?

If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No", stop section E for this person.

Interviewer instructions

Ever used family planning methods (ID1976A_0476)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (5) Methods to regulate pregnancy ever used

If the respondent knows methods to regulate pregnancies (column (3) code "Y"), ask:

"Have you ever used any method to regulate a pregnancy?"

Methods ever used are not limited to those used by the woman only, but may also be any method used by her husband.

- If the respondent or her husband has ever used a method, fill in code "Y" and then ask

[p.33]

the questions for the remaining columns.

- If the respondent never used or answered "No", then fill in code "T" and end the family planning questions here.

Used the pill (ID1976A_0477)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had ever used birth control pills.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods

Literal question

Used the pill (ID1976A_0477)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning

E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?

If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No", stop section E for this person.

[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]

E17. What methods have you used?

If yes (code Y) in E16).

Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Used the pill (ID1976A_0477)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (6) Methods ever used

This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.

Ask the question like this:

"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"

Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.

Used IUD (ID1976A_0478)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had ever used an Intrauterine Device (IUD) for birth control.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods

Literal question

Used IUD (ID1976A_0478)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning

E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?

If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No", stop section E for this person.

[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]

E17. What methods have you used?

If yes (code Y) in E16).

Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Used IUD (ID1976A_0478)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (6) Methods ever used

This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.

Ask the question like this:

"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"

Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.

Used condom (ID1976A_0479)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had ever used condoms for birth control.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods

Literal question

Used condom (ID1976A_0479)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning

E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?

If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No", stop section E for this person.

[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]

E17. What methods have you used?

If yes (code Y) in E16).

Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Used condom (ID1976A_0479)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (6) Methods ever used

This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.

Ask the question like this:

"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"

Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.

Used coitus interrupts (ID1976A_0480)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had ever used coitus interrupts (withdrawal) for birth control.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods

Literal question

Used coitus interrupts (ID1976A_0480)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning

E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?

If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No", stop section E for this person.

[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]

E17. What methods have you used?

If yes (code Y) in E16).

Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Used coitus interrupts (ID1976A_0480)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (6) Methods ever used

This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.

Ask the question like this:

"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"

Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.

Used female sterilization (ID1976A_0481)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had ever used female sterilization for birth control.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods

Literal question

Used female sterilization (ID1976A_0481)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning

E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?

If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No", stop section E for this person.

[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]

E17. What methods have you used?

If yes (code Y) in E16).

Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Used female sterilization (ID1976A_0481)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (6) Methods ever used

This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.

Ask the question like this:

"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"

Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.

Used rhythm method (ID1976A_0482)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had ever used the rhythm method for birth control.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods

Literal question

Used rhythm method (ID1976A_0482)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning

E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?

If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No", stop section E for this person.

[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]

E17. What methods have you used?

If yes (code Y) in E16).

Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Used rhythm method (ID1976A_0482)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (6) Methods ever used

This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.

Ask the question like this:

"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"

Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.

Used abstinence method (ID1976A_0483)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had ever used abstinence as a birth control method.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods

Literal question

Used abstinence method (ID1976A_0483)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning

E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?

If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No", stop section E for this person.

[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]

E17. What methods have you used?

If yes (code Y) in E16).

Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Used abstinence method (ID1976A_0483)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (6) Methods ever used

This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.

Ask the question like this:

"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"

Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.

Used vasectomy method (ID1976A_0484)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had ever used vasectomy for birth control.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods

Literal question

Used vasectomy method (ID1976A_0484)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning

E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?

If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No", stop section E for this person.

[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]

E17. What methods have you used?

If yes (code Y) in E16).

Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Used vasectomy method (ID1976A_0484)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (6) Methods ever used

This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.

Ask the question like this:

"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"

Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.

Methods used (ID1976A_0485)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person had ever used other methods for birth control.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods

Literal question

Methods used (ID1976A_0485)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning

E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?

If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No", stop section E for this person.

[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]

E17. What methods have you used?

If yes (code Y) in E16).

Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Methods used (ID1976A_0485)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (6) Methods ever used

This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.

Ask the question like this:

"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"

Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.

Current uses family planning methods (ID1976A_0486)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person was using a birth control method at the time of enumeration.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have ever used family planning methods

Literal question

Current uses family planning methods (ID1976A_0486)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning

E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?

If ever used (E16 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No" stop section E for this person.

Interviewer instructions

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (7) Method currently used

This question is asked to a woman/husband who ever used a family planning method.

"Do you or your husband currently use a method to regulate pregnancy?"

Currently uses the pill (ID1976A_0487)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person was using birth control pills at the time of enumeration.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method

Currently uses the pill (ID1976A_0487)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Literal question

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning

E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?

If ever used (E16 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No" stop section E for this person.

E19. What methods are you currently using?

If yes (code Y) in E18.

[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]

Circle code number of methods being currently used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Currently uses the pill (ID1976A_0487)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:

"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"

Circle the method now used.

Currently uses IUD (ID1976A_0488)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person was using an Intrauterine Device (IUD) at the time of enumeration.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method

Literal question

Currently uses IUD (ID1976A_0488)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning

E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?

If ever used (E16 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No" stop section E for this person.

E19. What methods are you currently using?

If yes (code Y) in E18.

[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]

Circle code number of methods being currently used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Currently uses IUD (ID1976A_0488)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:

"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"

Circle the method now used.

Currently uses condom (ID1976A_0489)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person was using condoms as a birth control method at the time of enumeration.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method

Literal question

Currently uses condom (ID1976A_0489)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning

E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?

If ever used (E16 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No" stop section E for this person.

E19. What methods are you currently using?

If yes (code Y) in E18.

[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]

Circle code number of methods being currently used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Currently uses condom (ID1976A_0489)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:

"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"

Circle the method now used.

Currently uses coitus interrupts (ID1976A_0490)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person was using coitus interrupts (withdrawal) birth control method at the time of enumeration.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method

Literal question

Currently uses coitus interrupts (ID1976A_0490)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning

E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?

If ever used (E16 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No" stop section E for this person.

E19. What methods are you currently using?

If yes (code Y) in E18.

[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]

Circle code number of methods being currently used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Currently uses coitus interrupts (ID1976A_0490)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:

"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"

Circle the method now used.

Currently uses female sterilization (ID1976A_0491)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person was using female sterilization as a birth control method at the time of enumeration.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method

Literal question

Currently uses female sterilization (ID1976A_0491)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning

E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?

If ever used (E16 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No" stop section E for this person.

E19. What methods are you currently using?

If yes (code Y) in E18.

[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]

Circle code number of methods being currently used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Currently uses female sterilization (ID1976A_0491)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:

"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"

Circle the method now used.

Currently uses rhythm method (ID1976A_0492)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person was using the rhythm birth control method at the time of enumeration.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method

Literal question

Currently uses rhythm method (ID1976A_0492)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning

E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?

If ever used (E16 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No" stop section E for this person.

E19. What methods are you currently using?

If yes (code Y) in E18.

[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]

Circle code number of methods being currently used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Currently uses rhythm method (ID1976A_0492)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:

"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"

Circle the method now used.

Currently uses abstinence (ID1976A_0493)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person was using abstinence as a birth control method at the time of enumeration.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method

Literal question

Currently uses abstinence (ID1976A_0493)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning

E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?

If ever used (E16 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No" stop section E for this person.

E19. What methods are you currently using?

If yes (code Y) in E18.

[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]

Circle code number of methods being currently used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Currently uses abstinence (ID1976A_0493)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:

"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"

Circle the method now used.

Currently uses vasectomy (ID1976A_0494)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person was using vasectomy as a birth control method at the time of enumeration.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method

Literal question

Currently uses vasectomy (ID1976A_0494)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning

E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?

If ever used (E16 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No" stop section E for this person.

E19. What methods are you currently using?

If yes (code Y) in E18.

[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]

Circle code number of methods being currently used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Currently uses vasectomy (ID1976A_0494)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:

"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"

Circle the method now used.

Currently uses other method (ID1976A_0495)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates if the person was using other birth control methods at the time of enumeration.

Universe

Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method

Literal question

Currently uses other method (ID1976A_0495)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Marriage and fertility

Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.

[Questions E12-E19.]

E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning

E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?

If ever used (E16 = code "Y").

☐ Y Yes

☐ T No

If "No" stop section E for this person.

E19. What methods are you currently using?

If yes (code Y) in E18.

[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]

Circle code number of methods being currently used.

☐ 1 Pill

☐ 2 I. U. D.

☐ 3 Condom

☐ 4 Withdrawal

☐ 5 Sterilization (female)

☐ 6 Rhythm

☐ 7 Abstinence

☐ 8 Sterilization (male)

☐ 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

Interviewer instructions

Currently uses other method (ID1976A_0495)

File: IDN1976-P-H

E. Information on mother's fertility

Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced

This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:

"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"

Circle the method now used.

Person weight (ID1976A_0498)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

This variable indicates the person's weight.

Universe

All persons

Literal question

Person weight

Person weight (PERWT)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

Year of last birth (LASTBYR)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1900-9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child borne by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

Sex of last birth (LASTBSEX)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

LASTBSEX indicates the sex of a woman's most recent birth.

Years of schooling (YRSCHOOL)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

Reason for migration (MIGCAUSE)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MIGCAUSE indicates the reason why the person moved from their previous place of residence.

Migration status, 5 years (MIGRATE5)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

Educational attainment, international recode [general version] (EDATTAIN)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version] (EDATTAIND)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version] (EDATTAIN)

File: IDN1976-P-H

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

Religion [general version] (RELIGION)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Description

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

Religion [detailed version] (RELIGIOND)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Description

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

Month of last birth (LASTBMO)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Description

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child borne by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

Mortality status of last birth (LASTBMORT)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

LASTBMORT indicates the mortality status of the last child born to a woman. There is no constraint on how long ago the child may have been born. Only live births are considered.

Number of own children in household (HOMECHILD)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

HOMECHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

Number of own children living elsewhere (AWAYCHILD)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

AWAYCHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

Nativity status (NATIVITY)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native- or foreign-born.

Year [person version] (YEARP)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

IPUMS sample identifier [person version] (SAMPLEP)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

Household serial number [person version] (SERIAL)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 10
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

Country [person version] (COUNTRYP)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

Record type [person version] (RECTYPEP)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Overview

Record type [person version] (RECTYPEP)

File: IDN1976-P-H

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

[This file is just a placeholder. See the household version of the variable.]

Related Materials

Questionnaires

Intercensal Population Survey 1976 - Questionnaire

Title Intercensal Population Survey 1976 - Questionnaire
Country Indonesia
Language Indonesian
Filename enum_form_id1976.pdf

Technical documents

Intercensal Population Survey 1976, Enumeration Manual

Title Intercensal Population Survey 1976, Enumeration Manual
Country Indonesia
Language Indonesian
Filename enum_instruct_id1976.pdf
